| Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC |  | Chapter CREC 01/v.5.1     |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| Preparation of standard operating procedures and their modifications                  |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Preparation and Revision of Standard Operating Procedures                             |  | Page 1 of 11 pages        |
|   |  |                           |

Preparation of standard operating procedures and their modifications

Preparation and Revision of Standard Operating Procedures

| Issue that                           | 5.1 Effective da <u>te: 24 July 2024</u>                                       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                      | 5.0 Dated October 31, 2023   |  |  |
|                                      |  |  |  |
|                                      |  |  |  |
| Author                               | July <u>24, 2024</u>   |  |  |
|                                      |  |  |  |
| (Colonel Assoc. I                    | Prof. Dr. Sahapol Anantanacharoen)   |  |  |
| Chairman of the Subco                | ommittee on Standard Procedures Development                                    |  |  |
|                                      |  |  |  |
|                                      |  |  |  |
|                                      |  |  |  |
|                                      |  |  |  |
|                                      |  |  |  |
| Approver                             | July <u>24, 2024</u>   |  |  |
| (Assoc. Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae) |  |  |  |
| Chairman of the Board                | of Directors of the Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand |  |  |
|                                      |  |  |  |

| 2   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                     |                           |  |
|---|--|---------------------------|--|
| CREC  | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                        | Chapter CREC 01/v.5.1     |  |
| Prepara   | ation of standard operating procedures and their modifications | Start using July 24, 2024 |  |
| Preparation and Revision of Standard Operating Procedures |  | Page 2 of 11 pages        |  |

#### list of contents

| Order | subject   | page |
|-------|---|------|
| 1     | objective   | 3    |
| 2     | scope   | 3    |
| 3     | responsibility  | 3    |
| 4     | Procedure Chart Procedure 5.1                                       | 4    |
| 5     | Appoint a subcommittee  | 5    |
|       | to draft standard procedures. 5.2 Determine the list of standard    | 5    |
|       | procedures. 5.3 Determine the format and layout. 5.4                | 5    |
|       | Write the standard procedures.                                      | 5    |
|       |   | 6    |
|       | 5.5 Review  | 6    |
|       | 5.6 Approval of the SOP 5.7 Distribution of the SOP 5.8 Revision    | 6    |
|       | of the SOP 5.9 Approval of revised SOP 5.10 Distribution of revised | 7    |
|       | SOP 5.11 Archiving the original SOP 5.12 Managing old SOP           | 7    |
|       |   | 7    |
|       |   | 7    |
|       |   | 8    |
|       |   | 8    |
| 6     | Definition  | 8    |
| 7     | Appendix  | 9    |
| 8     | Reference documents   | 9    |
| 9     | History of Standard Procedures                                      | 9    |

| CREC  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 01/v.5.1 |
|---|---|-----------------------|
| Prepara   | Preparation of standard operating procedures and their modifications                  |                       |
| Preparation and Revision of Standard Operating Procedures |   | Page 3 of 11 pages    |

### 1. Objective To

provide guidelines for writing, reviewing, distributing and revising Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for the work of the Human Research Ethics Committee and its staff. Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) are controlled documents that can be disseminated.

### 2. Scope

The Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) preparation guidelines described herein should be used as a guideline for preparation. All Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) of the Central Committee and Office staff

## 3. Responsibility

- 3.1 The Executive Board of the Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand appoints the Subcommittee for Drafting Standard Procedures and the Committee for Development of
  Standard Procedures. 3.2 The Subcommittee for Drafting Standard Procedures drafts the standard procedure based on the latest revised standard procedure of the Central Committee for Research Ethics Review. In people in Thailand (Central Research Ethics Committee: CREC) together with recommendations
  From the SIDCER/FERCAP Survey and evaluation report and the Central Research Ethics Committee (CREC)
- 3.3 The Chairman of the Foundation's Executive Board approves the standard operating

procedures. 3.4 The Central Committee, Office staff, or partner institutions propose amendments to the operating procedures.

#### standard

3.5 The Subcommittee for the Development of Standard Operating Procedures shall make improvements as proposed by the Central Committee for review and the Chairman of the Foundation's Executive Board shall approve the revised version. 3.6 Improvements to the Standard Operating Procedures may be made in accordance with the

recommendations of the Quality Evaluators of the Central Committee.

| CREC   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 01/v.5.1     |
|--|---|---------------------------|
| Preparation of standard operating procedures and their modifications |   | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Preparation and Revision of Standard Operating Procedures            |   | Page 4 of 11 pages        |

## 4. Procedure flow chart

| Order | Operation   |                                 |
|-------|---|---------------------------------|
|       |   | responsible person              |
| 1     | Appoint a subcommittee to draft standard operating procedures | Foundation Executive Board      |
|       | ÿ   |                                 |
| 2     | Define standard operating procedures                          | Drafting Subcommittee           |
|       | ÿ   |                                 |
| 3     | Define the outline and format                                 | Drafting Subcommittee           |
|       | ÿ   |                                 |
| 4     | Write standard operating procedures                           | Drafting Subcommittee           |
|       | ÿ   |                                 |
| 5     | Review standard operating procedures                          | Partner institutions            |
|       | ÿ   |                                 |
| 6     | Approve standard operating procedures                         | Chairman of the Executive Board |
|       | ÿ   | Foundation                      |
| 7     | Distribute standard operating procedures                      | Office staff                    |
|       | ÿ   |                                 |
| 8     | Improve   | Development Subcommittee        |
|       | ÿ   | Standard operating procedures   |
| 9     | Approved revised version                                      | Chairman of the Executive Board |
|       | ÿ   | Foundation                      |
| 10    | Distribute revised editions                                   | Office staff                    |
|       | ÿ   |                                 |
| 11    | Keep the original standard operating procedures               | Office staff                    |
|       | and published on the website                                  |                                 |
|       | ÿ   |                                 |
| 12    |   | Office staff/Committee members  |
| 12    | Dealing with old standard operating procedures                |                                 |
|       |   | Middle                          |



#### 5. Procedures 5.1

#### Appointment of the Subcommittee for Drafting Standard Operating Procedures

5.1.1 The Foundation's Executive Board appoints the Subcommittee for Drafting Standard Operating Procedures by selecting persons who have Experience in the operation of the Research Ethics Committee and/or

Experience in writing standard operating procedures of the research ethics committee and being in a partner institution

5.1.2 The subcommittee for developing standard operating procedures is selected by the foundation's executive

committee and consists of at least 5 subcommittee members. The subcommittee member is the chairperson of the research ethics committee of the partner institution or a member appointed by the chairperson.

The Foundation has assigned

#### 5.2 Standard Procedure Listing 5.2.1 Review the list of

chapters from the revised CREC Standard Procedures (CREC Version 5.0, 31 October 2023). 5.2.2 Include

new chapters or use existing chapters as necessary for the

operation of the CREC.

Central Committee and Office staff

5.2.3 Prepare a list of standard operating procedures and amendments (AO 01-S01) together with

List of annexed documents (AO 02-S01)

5.3 Format and layout 5.3.1 The format of the standard operating

procedures is divided into 3 parts: the summary of the procedure, the standard operating procedures, the table of contents, the main topics of the standard operating procedures with details, according to the AO 03-S01 template.

5.3.2 Provide the Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) codes as CREC XX / vYW - XX as

2 digits for the chapter number, e.g. Chapter 1 uses the code 01 - v for version.

- Y is a 1-digit version number for the version of that SOP chapter, e.g. version 1 is coded 1, and W is

a 1-digit number for a draft or minor revision of that SOP chapter.

| CREC   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 01/v.5.1     |
|--|---|---------------------------|
| Preparation of standard operating procedures and their modifications |   | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Preparation and Revision of Standard Operating Procedures            |   | Page 6 of 11 pages        |

5.3.3 Annex documents of each chapter of the standard procedures shall use the following codes:

5.3.3.1 Application groups of the annex

- AO XX-SYY is a document used for internal operations of the office. - AP XX-

SYY is a document for researchers/research funders. - AL XX-SYY is

a document of letters or letters used for internal communication within the office.

Or contact and coordinate with researchers and partner

institutions 5.3.3.2 XX in order in each group of appendix documents, starting

from 01 5.3.3.3 S stands for SOP; YY is the chapter of SOP that refers to the documents in

the appendix 5.3.3.4 The header on the left has the CREC logo, telephone/fax, email on the right.

Enter document code

5.3.3.5 The footer on the left side indicates the version and date.

Documents such as AL02 Version 5.0 Date 31 October 2023 on the right side, enter the number.

Page X of Page Y

5.3.3.6 In this case, when actually used, the office staff may take only the content to use accordingly.

Suitability

#### 5.4 Writing standard operating procedures

5.4.1 Use concise and concise language. 5.4.2

Identify the version of the standard procedure. 5.4.3 Check the

correctness of the layout, language, spelling, and grammar.

#### 5.5 Review

5.5.1 The first version of the standard operating procedures prepared by the Subcommittee will be distributed. A copy is provided to partner institutions for review and recommendations.

5.5.2 The Chairman of the Drafting Subcommittee organizes a meeting of the Drafting Subcommittee to collect information.

Suggestions and amendments to standard operating procedures

#### 5.6 Approval of Standard Operating Procedures (Approval)

The Chairman of the Drafting Subcommittee submits the revised Standard Operating Procedures as

recommended to the Chairman of the Foundation's Executive Board for approval.



#### 5.7 Distribution of copies of the standard operating procedures

The Office staff distributes copies of the approved SOPs to all Central Directors and records the evidence in

the SOP distribution log.

Model (AO 04-S01)

5.8 Standard Procedure Revision (Revision) 5.8.1 Office staff collect

information and suggestions for improving the standard procedure from the central committee or suggestions from the quality assessment inspection committee or partner institutions. 5.8.2 The chairman of the

foundation's executive

committee appoints a development subcommittee from the central committee and qualified persons. 5.8.3 The

development subcommittee meets to revise,

amend, and add some chapters and appendices of the standard procedure as necessary and appropriate to be consistent with

The situation of the problem, major improvements covering all chapters should be done at least every 3 years.

5.8.4 The Secretary of the Central Committee may make minor corrections to the appendix documents as

necessary and the Chairman of the Central Committee shall approve the revised version by changing

the date at the end (footer) but not changing the version (version) until the version of the SOPs is

changed by presenting the revised document at a joint meeting of the Chairman and Secretary of

the Central Committee.

#### 5.9 Approval of the revised standard operating procedures The

Chairman of the Development Subcommittee proposes the revised standard operating procedures to the Chairman.

The Foundation's Executive Committee for signing approval

#### 5.10 Distribution of revised standard operating procedures shall be carried

out in the same manner as for distribution of copies of the standard operating procedures in section 5.7.



#### 5.11 Standard Procedure for Original Document Storage

5.11.1 The office staff shall keep all original copies of the standard operating procedures in a storage cabinet.

Office documents

5.11.2 Record all standard operating procedures in electronic form.

5.11.3 Publish on the Office's website.

#### 5.12 Dealing with the replacement of old standard operating procedures

5.12.1 When a new standard operating procedure is approved, it shall be deemed to supersede the old one.

Since the date of signing by the Chairman of the Foundation's Executive Board

5.12.2 The Central Committee Office keeps old standard procedure documents that are

The original should be stamped with the word "Superseded" and the electronic file should be preserved.

The copies can be destroyed.

5.12.3 The Central Committee may destroy the old standard operating procedures or delete the files.

Electronics from computers permanently

#### 6. Definition

| Drafting Subcommittee         | The Subcommittee for Drafting Standard Procedures is appointed by the Chairman.<br>Foundation Executive Board  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Development Subcommittee      | The Subcommittee for the Development of Standard Operating Procedures is appointed by Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Foundation   |
| Standard operating procedures | A detailed procedure for achieving a result in a particular matter.<br>Consistent Operation  |
| Controlled documents          | Documents in a quality system that are controlled for revision, distribution and retrieval<br>It is constantly being restored and updated to ensure that<br>The content used by users is accurate. |

| CREC  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 01/v.5.1 |
|---|---|-----------------------|
| Prepara   | Preparation of standard operating procedures and their modifications                  |                       |
| Preparation and Revision of Standard Operating Procedures |   | Page 9 of 11 pages    |

## 7. Appendix

| AO 01-S01 | List of standard procedures and amendments<br>List of Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) |
|-----------|--|
| AO 02-S01 | List of Annexes  |
| AO 03-S01 | Standard Operating Procedures Template   |
| AO 04-S01 | Record of distribution of standard operating procedures documents                          |

## 8. Reference documents

- 8.1 ICH Harmonised Guideline. Integrated addendum to ICH E6(R1): Guidance for Good Clinical Practice E6(R2), 2016.
- 8.2 WHO. Standards and Operational Guidance for Ethics Review of Health-Related Research with Human Participants, 2011.
- 8.3 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Institutional Review Board (IRB)

Written Procedures: Guidance for Institutions and IRBs. May 2018.

| step        | Issue 1                       | Issue 2                       | Issue 3                       | Issue 4                       |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Proceed     | v.1.0                         | v.2.0                         | v.2.1                         | v.3.0                         |
| Prepared by | Drafting Subcommittee         | Development Subcommittee      | Development Subcommittee      | Development Subcommittee      |
|             | Standard operating procedures | Standard operating procedures | Standard operating procedures | Standard operating procedures |
| Reason of   |                               | For convenience               | Edit to version               |                               |
| Improvement |                               | Performing work of            | The same throughout the book  |                               |
|             |                               | Central Committee             |                               |                               |
|             |                               | and office staff              |                               |                               |
| details     | Appendix                      | Group usage of                | - Changed from v.2.0          | - Changed from v.2.1          |
| Of the      | Use as AF CREC all            | Appendix documents            | lt is v.2.1.                  | lt is v.3.0.                  |
| correct     |                               | (Annex) is                    | - Add reference documents     | - Add reference documents     |

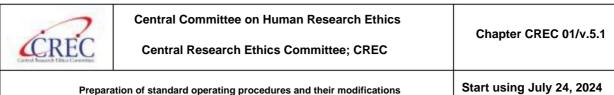
## 9. History of standard procedures

| CPEC                                | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 01/v.5.1 |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Control Research Edition Connection | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                       |
| Prepara                             | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |
| Preparation and F                   | Page 10 of 11 pages                        |                       |

| step                 | Issue 1                          | Issue 2                          | Issue 3                          | Issue 4                   |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Proceed              | v.1.0                            | v.2.0                            | v.2.1                            | v.3.0                     |
|                      |                                  | - AO XX is a document that       |                                  |                           |
|                      |                                  | Use in the office                |                                  |                           |
|                      |                                  | - AP XX is a document            |                                  |                           |
|                      |                                  | For researchers/                 |                                  |                           |
|                      |                                  | Research Funders                 |                                  |                           |
|                      |                                  | - AL XX is a document            |                                  |                           |
|                      |                                  | Books or letters that            |                                  |                           |
|                      |                                  | Contact within the office        |                                  |                           |
| Reviewed by the C    | entral Committee                 | Central Committee                | Central Committee                | Central Committee         |
|                      | Consider research ethics         | Consider the ethics of           | Consider the ethics of           | Consider the ethics of    |
|                      | In humans                        | Human research                   | Human research                   | Human research            |
| Review Date Appo     | intment Date                     | Appoint date                     | Appoint date                     | Appoint date              |
|                      | November 21, 2012                | June 14, 2014 to July            | March 14, 2015                   | May 16, 2017              |
|                      | Until 24 January 2013            | 3, 2014                          | Until May 14, 2015               | Until 30 September 2017   |
| Approved             | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit | Prof. Dr. Thadasiblinwong |
| by Position          | Chairman of the Board            | Chairman of the Board            | Chairman of the Board            | Chairman of the Board     |
|                      | Foundation Management            | Foundation Management            | Foundation                       | Foundation Management     |
| Approval             | January 25, 2013                 | July 4, 2014                     | Administration 28 September 2016 | October 1, 2017           |
| Date, Effective Date | January 25, 2013                 | July 4, 2014                     | September 28, 2016               | October 1, 2017           |

## History of Standard Procedures (continued)

| Author                  | Version Appr | oval Date | Show main edits  | Approved by               |
|-------------------------|--------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|
| Edition<br>Subcommittee | No. 5        | June 15   | - The Chairman may slightly revise the form (Annex                       | Prof. Dr. Thadasiblinwong |
| Development             | v.4.0        | 2563      | Form) no more than twice a year without changing the                     | Chairman of the Board     |
| Method of operation     |              |           | version, only changing the date.   |                           |
| standard                |              |           | - Supersede the old version to make it easier to manage the old SOPs.    | Foundation Management     |
|                         |              |           | - Added definitions of "Controlled Documents" and "Procedures" standard" |                           |
|                         |              |           | - Change the format of the history recording to be more concise.         |                           |
|                         |              |           | and easy to print  |                           |



Preparation of standard operating procedures and their modifications

Preparation and Revision of Standard Operating Procedures

Page 11 of 11 pages

| Producer   | Version Appro    | oval Date          | Show main edits   | Approved by   |
|--|------------------|--------------------|---|---|
|  |                  |                    | <ul> <li>Added SOPs templates</li> <li>Adjust the Annex format to be easy to use so that staff can print<br/>it out for use by adjusting the new header format.</li> </ul>  |   |
| Subcommittee<br>Development<br>Method of operation<br>standard | lssue 6<br>v.5.0 | October 31<br>2566 | <ul> <li>Adjust the number of SOPs development subcommittees from</li> <li>Originally at least 7 people, now at least 5 people.</li> <li>Added a process for handling documents in case of document corrections.</li> <li>Appendix</li> <li>Added management of old SOPs documents</li> </ul> | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae<br>Chairman of the Board<br>Foundation Management |
| Subcommittee<br>Development<br>Method of operation<br>standard | Issue 7<br>v.5.1 | 24<br>July<br>2567 | - Changed from v.5.0 to v.5.1   | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae<br>Chairman of the Board<br>Foundation Management |

Г

| ~  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics         |                        |  |
|--|--|------------------------|--|
| CARE Control Base of These of These Control Base of These of T | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC            | Chapter CREC 02/ v.5.1 |  |
| Structure of the   | Starting from July 24, 2024                        |                        |  |
| Constituti   | Constituting the Central Research Ethics Committee |                        |  |

Structure of the Central Committee for Consideration of Human Research Ethics

٦

**Constituting the Central Research Ethics Committee** 

| Issue that 5.1 E                         | ffective da <u>te: 24 July 2024</u>                          |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| replaces the previous issue 5.0 D        |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| Author                                   | July <u>24, 2024</u>   |  |  |
| (Colonel Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sahapol        | Anantanacharoen)   |  |  |
| Chairman of the Subcommittee on Sta      | andard Procedures Development                                |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| Approver                                 | July <u>24, 202</u> 4  |  |  |
| (Assoc. Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae)     |  |  |  |
| Chairman of the Board of Directors of th | e Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

| CREC                | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics  | Chapter CREC 02/ v.5.1 |
|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| Structure of the Ce | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC Structure of the Central Committee for Consideration of Human Research Ethics |                        |
| Constituting the Co | Page 2 of 22 pages  |                        |

#### list of contents

| Sequence | subject   | page |
|----------|---|------|
| 1        | objective   | 3    |
| 2        | scope   | 3    |
| 3        | responsibility  | 4    |
| 4        | Procedure Chart, Office Administration  | 4    |
|          | Model, Procedures 5.1 Appointment of the  | 5    |
| 5        | Central Committee   | 5    |
|          | Selection Subcommittee 5.2 Selection and Appointment of the Central Committee 5.3 Powers              | 6    |
|          | and Duties of the Central Committee 5.4 Appointment of the Central                                    | 6    |
|          | Committee and Work Term   | 9    |
|          |   | 11   |
|          | 5.5 Additional committee  | 11   |
|          | 5.6 Independent Consultants   | 12   |
|          | 5.7 Resignation, termination of office and appointment of replacement directors 5.8 After appointment | 12   |
|          |   | 13   |
|          | 5.9 Office of the Central Committee   | 14   |
| 6        | Definition  | 15   |
| 7        | Appendix  | 18   |
| 8        | Reference documents   | 18   |
| 9        | History of Standard Procedures  | 19   |

| ~  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                        |  |
|--|--|------------------------|--|
| CREEC<br>Correct Bourse & Corrections              | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 02/ v.5.1 |  |
| Structure of th                                    | Starting from July 24, 2024                |                        |  |
| Constituting the Central Research Ethics Committee |  | Page 3 of 22 pages     |  |

### 1. Objectives

The Central Research Ethics Committee (CREC) or abbreviated as "Central Committee", "Committee" or "CREC" is a committee established with the objectives to consider multi-institutional research projects or other research projects that are under its scope of responsibility to be efficient and transparent, to protect the rights, safety, and well-being of volunteers participating in research, and to make the consideration of research proposals fast, not repetitive, and wasteful of resources as specified in the "Memorandum of Understanding" of partner institutions, including developing the potential of the process of considering human research ethics to be of international standards, accepted by various agencies both domestically and internationally. This standard procedure shows the acquisition, appointment, roles,

and the responsibility of

and duties of Central Committee

#### 2. Scope

The Central Committee has the scope of reviewing research projects submitted for research ethics approval and overseeing research projects that have been approved throughout the research period, covering research projects that meet one of the following criteria:

2.1 It is a pharmaceutical-sponsored multicenter clinical trial.

multi-center clinical trial)

2.2 It is a multicenter study project of researchers who plan/apply/receive funding from the government sector, such as the National Research Council of Thailand (NRCT), the Health Promotion Foundation (ThaiHealth), the Health Systems Research Institute (HSRI), professional associations, royal colleges, foundations, etc.

2.3 It is a single center, multi-sites study of researchers at partner institutions with co-researchers from each site. 2.4 A research project assigned to be considered by the

Foundation's Executive Board.



## 3. Responsibility

3.1 The Central Committee has duties to operate within the specified scope by coordinating with the principal investigators,

research funders, and research ethics committees of partner institutions to ensure the operation.

Complies with Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) and

Good Clinical Practice (GCP) Guidelines

3.2 The research ethics committee of the partner institution has the duty to (a) establish standard operating procedures for

(a) Coordinate with CREC in case it is a site in the research project and in related matters; (c) Provide cooperation.

Propose the names of the selection subcommittee members and the names of those who are suitable to be the central committee members upon request.

3.3 The Foundation's Executive Committee has the duty to select and appoint the Selection Subcommittee and

The Central Committee in accordance with the Foundation's practices

3.4 The Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand (FHRCT) has a duty to support the work of

The Central Committee shall comply with the project proposed to the National Research Council of Thailand (NRCT) in order to:

The consideration of research proposals and other related works of the Central Committee

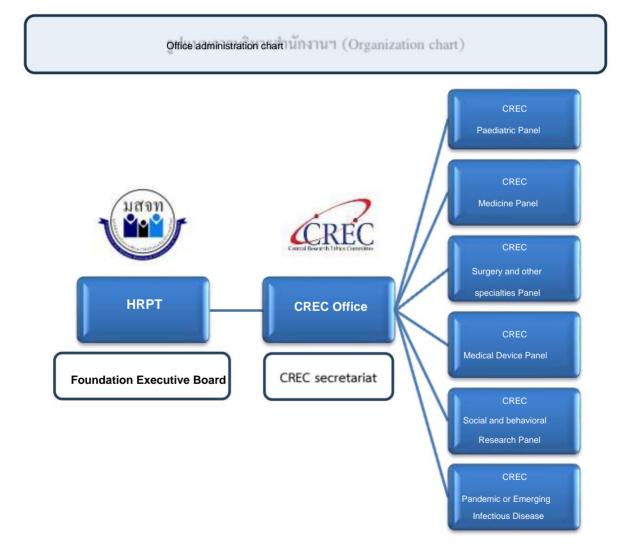
Be free

#### 4. Procedure flow chart

| Sequence | Operation  | responsible person         |
|----------|--|----------------------------|
| 1        | Appoint a subcommittee for selecting the Central Committee     | Foundation Executive Board |
|          | ÿ  |                            |
| 2        | Recruitment of the Central Committee                           | Selection Subcommittee     |
|          | ÿ  |                            |
| 3        | Select and appoint the Central Committee ÿ                     | Selection Subcommittee     |
|          |  |                            |
| 4        | Roles and duties of the Central Committee                      | Central Committee          |
|          | ÿ  |                            |
| 5        | Additional committee   | Partner institutions       |
|          | ÿ  |                            |
| 6        | Resignation, dismissal from office and replacement appointment | Central Committee          |
|          | ÿ  |                            |

| ~?              | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 02(v E 1  |  |
|-----------------|--|------------------------|--|
| CREC            | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 02/ v.5.1 |  |
| Structure of th | Starting from July 24, 2024                |                        |  |
| Constitut       | Page 5 of 22 pages                         |                        |  |

| Sequence | Post-appointment                | responsible person         |
|----------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 7        | actions                         | Central Committee          |
|          | ÿ                               |                            |
| 8        | Office of the Central Committee | Foundation Executive Board |
|          | ÿ                               |                            |
| 9        | Head of Office and Staff        | NRCT/Executive Committee   |
|          |                                 | Foundation                 |





#### 5. Procedure 5.1

#### Appointment of the selection subcommittee for the Central Committee for Consideration of Human Research Ethics

5.1.1 The Foundation shall write to partner institutions requesting them to nominate (a) a number of representatives

to be on the Selection Sub-Committee and (b) a number of institute ethics committee members with

appropriate qualifications to serve as the Central Committee. 5.1.2 The

Foundation's Executive Board shall select 15 nominees from partner institutions to be on the Selection Sub-

Committee, of which at least half shall be from the ethics committees of partner institutions that have been

recognized by SIDCER FERCAP.

5.1.3 The Chairman of the Foundation's Executive Board signs the appointment of the selection

#### subcommittee. 5.2 Selection and appointment of the Central Committee for Human Research Ethics (CREC)

- 5.2.1 The Selection Subcommittee shall determine the structure and duties of the Central Committee at each meeting as follows:
  - 5.2.1.1 The Central Committee shall consist of at least two panels: (a) a biomedical

research panel and (b) a social/behavioral research panel. Each panel shall

consist of a Chairperson of the Central Committee ("Chairperson"), a Vice-

Chairperson of the Central Committee ("Vocational Panel"), and a Member of the Committee.

("Vice-Chairman"), Secretary of the Central Committee ("Secretary"), Assistant Secretary of the

Central Committee ("Assistant Secretary") and members of the committee.

Central ("Committee")

5.2.1.2 The Biomedical Committee shall consist of at least 7 members from both the science and nonscience fields. Of these members,

have

- At least 3 people are doctors.
- At least 1 person is a pharmacist or a person with knowledge in

pharmacology - At least 1 person is a layperson member - At least 1 person is a non-affiliated member



5.2.1.3 The biomedical committee may be subdivided into (1) pediatrics, (2) internal medicine, (3)

other biomedicine, (4) medical device, and (5) epidemic or emerging infectious disease.

At least two of the pediatricians shall be members of the committee.

- The medical team members must be at least 2 medical doctors. - The medical

equipment team members must have at least 1 person with qualifications and experience

in engineering related to medical devices. Health professionals who are frequently

considered for medical devices, such as dentists, doctors.

At least 1 medical technologist, physical therapist, and radiological technologist

5.2.1.4 The Social Science/Behavioral Science Committee consists of the following members:

In the field of science and outside the field of science, a total of at least 7 people, of which

there must be - at

least 1 person who is an expert in the field of social science/behavioral science/humanity

- at least 1

person who is a doctor or in a profession related to science.

Health -

At least 1 person who is a general public person, villager, community representative or

Layperson member - At least one person with

legal qualifications - At least one person who is not

affiliated with a partner institution (non-affiliated member)

5.2.1.5 Each committee member may have more than one qualification.

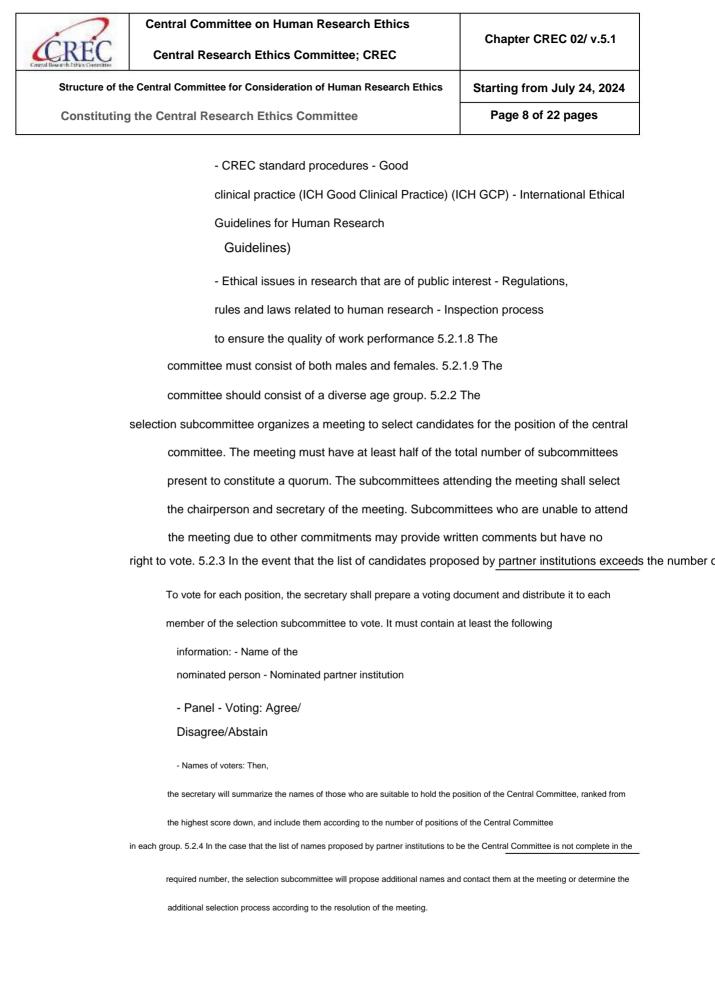
5.2.1.6 The committee member should come from the ethics committee of the partner institution that has been approved.

SIDCER-FERCAP certified, except layperson members, non-affiliated members and

persons with qualifications and experience in engineering related to medical devices.

5.2.1.7 The committee

must have a diverse and up-to-date knowledge base, at least in the following matters:



| ~  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CBEC 02/w 5.4  |
|--|--|------------------------|
| CREC<br>Correct Bassisch fittiges Corrections      | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 02/ v.5.1 |
| Structure of the                                   | Starting from July 24, 2024                |                        |
| Constituting the Central Research Ethics Committee |  | Page 9 of 22 pages     |

5.2.5 When the list of the Central Committee members has been obtained, the Selection Subcommittee shall propose the

names of each committee and determine the person who is suitable to hold the position of Chairman of each Central Committee to the Foundation's Executive Board,

taking into account the qualifications of the person who is suitable to hold the position of Chairman of the Central

Committee, as follows: 5.2.5.1 Person who is or has been Chairman of the Research Ethics Committee of the institution.

Certified by SIDCER-FERCAP and/or

5.2.5.2 Persons who have experience in holding the position of Chairman of the Ethics Committee of Institute not less than 3 years

5.2.6 The Foundation coordinates with the appointed Chairman of the Central Committee to propose the names of directors who are suitable to hold the positions of Vice Chairman, Secretary and Assistant Secretary or can propose additional names from qualified persons who are suitable and then submit them to the

Chairman of the Foundation Executive Committee to issue a letter of appointment.

#### 5.3 Powers and duties of the Central Committee

5.3.1 The Central Committee may approve or disapprove a research project applying for consideration, or

temporarily suspend approval, or terminate approval of an approved research project if it is found to have

a serious adverse effect on the rights, safety, and well-being of research participants. 5.3.2 The Chairman

of the Central Committee

has the following duties: 5.3.2.1 Facilitate the meetings of

the Central Committee to ensure that they proceed smoothly and efficiently.

#### efficiency

5.3.2.2 Conduct meetings in accordance with the rules, regulations and guidelines specified in the

#### standard operating

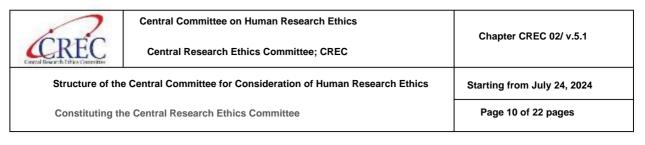
procedures. 5.3.2.3 Present and summarize the voting results at the end of the discussion of the research outline and related documents.

5.3.2.4 Follow up on the actions of the office staff to ensure that the recording of meeting resolutions and

communication with researchers is correct, in writing, and signed by the chairman of the

central committee or the person designated by the chairman.

The Central Committee has assigned



5.3.2.5 Assign committee members to review the research outline as proposed by the Secretary or change

it as appropriate. 5.3.3 The Vice Chairman of the Central

Committee has the following duties: Chair the meeting in the event

that the Chairman of the Central Committee is unable to:

Able to attend meetings and perform other duties as assigned by the Chairman of the Central

Has the following duties: 5.3.4 Secretary of the Committee.

Central Committee 5.3.4.1 Manage the operations of the Central Committee to be efficient.

Completed according to standard procedures

5.3.4.2 Consider accepting or not accepting the research project by discussing with the committee chairman.

In the middle, if there are any doubts

5.3.4.3 Propose the names of the committee members to the Chairman of the Central Committee for assignment of duties.

Be a reviewer of the research outline

5.3.4.4 Review the following items and provide comments to the Chairman of the Central Committee or the

meeting for decision: - Minor research proposal

amendments (CREC 09) - Continuous review of research that is

eligible for urgent consideration as announced.

Central Committee (CREC 10)

- Non-local SAE/SUSAR, periodic SUSAR and IDMC letter reports

## (CREC 11)

- Research Termination Report (CREC 12) - Report

on premature termination of research projects/research suspension that falls under the category of

Urgent Consideration (CREC 13)

- Reports of non-compliance/deviation (CREC 14) Complaints (CREC
- 15) Research proposals that are

exempt from consideration (Exemption)

## (CRE 21)

5.3.4.5 Arrange a meeting of the Central Committee.

5.3.4.6 Check the accuracy of the documents prepared by the office staff.

Conducting a meeting

| 2   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                             |
|---|--|-----------------------------|
| CAREA Discontinues Contractions   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 02/ v.5.1      |
| Structure of the Central Committee for Consideration of Human Research Ethics |  | Starting from July 24, 2024 |
| Constituting the Central Research Ethics Committee                            |  | Page 11 of 22 pages         |

5.3.4.7 Meeting minutes or supervise the recording of meeting minutes by the staff.

#### Office

5.3.4.8 Provide advice and supervise the operations of the office to ensure efficiency. 5.3.5 The Assistant

Secretary of the Central Committee has the following duties: Assist the

work of the Secretary of the Central Committee as assigned or act on behalf of the Secretary of the

Central Committee in the event that the Secretary of the Central Committee is unable to perform his duties. 5.3.6 The Central Committee has the following duties:

5.3.6.1 Participate in the meeting of the Central Committee

5.3.6.2 Review, consider, discuss and vote on the results of the consideration of the research

outline 5.3.6.3 Maintain the confidentiality of the research project documents, related documents and

Consider and decide at the meeting

5.3.6.4 Inform the Chairman of the Central Committee if there is a conflict of interest (conflict of

interest) on any agenda of the meeting

#### 5.4 Appointment of the Central Committee to consider human research ethics and its work schedule

5.4.1 The Foundation's Executive Board considers and approves the names and appoints the Central

Committee, whose term of office is 3 years. 5.4.2 When

the term is complete, proceed according to Section 5.2. 5.4.3

When the term is complete, if a new Central Committee has not been appointed, the Central Committee

whose term has expired shall remain in office to continue its work until a newly appointed Central Committee member assumes the duties of a member.

Can hold office for multiple terms

### 5.5 Alternative member

5.5.1 The additional committee members shall be appointed by the Foundation President

by 5.5.1.1 appointing from the list of research ethics committee members from partner institutions that have been approved.

5.5.1.2 In case of necessity, may select from an institution that

has been certified by SIDCER/FERCAP as an additional committee member.

SIDCER/FERCAP but not in a partner institution, the reasons for this must be stated

in the meeting report.

| ~  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CBEC 02/ v E 1 |
|--|--|------------------------|
| CARE CARE CONTRACTOR                               | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 02/ v.5.1 |
| Structure of th                                    | Starting from July 24, 2024                |                        |
| Constituting the Central Research Ethics Committee |  | Page 12 of 22 pages    |

5.5.2 Additional committee members assigned by the Chairman of the Central Committee to attend meetings in place of

committee members who are unable to attend meetings and must have qualifications and experience similar to

the committee member they are replacing.

5.5.3 Additional committee members assigned by the Chairman of the Central Committee to attend meetings as above shall have the same powers and duties as the Central Committee. In considering projects at the meeting, the

committee members with the right to vote are the Central Committee members and the additional committee members who review

the matter. 5.5.4 Central Committee members in other groups may be invited to participate as additional committee members.

5.6 Independent consultant in considering research projects in

cases where the Central Committee does not have an expert in the field

The Committee may consider appointing an independent consultant to review the project as follows: 5.6.1

- The Secretary of the Central Committee shall propose a list of experts to review and provide academic opinions related to the research project.
- 5.6.2 The Chairman of the Central Committee shall write to the experts to review the research project in the capacity of

an independent consultant.

5.6.3 The independent consultant shall not have any conflict of interest in the research project.

5.6.4 The independent consultant shall not participate in voting in the committee meeting.

#### 5.7 Resignation, termination from office and appointment of replacement directors

5.7.1 A member of the Central Committee who wishes to resign before the end of his/her term of office must submit a resignation letter to the Chairman of the Central Committee and receive approval from the Chairman.

#### **Central Committee**

5.7.2 In addition to vacating the position according to the term, the Central Committee member shall vacate the position when:

5.7.2.1 Death

5.7.2.2 Resignation

5.7.2.3. Has been sentenced to imprisonment by a final judgment, except for an offence committed through

negligence or a minor offence. 5.7.2.4. Has become

bankrupt. 5.7.2.5. Has become

incompetent or quasi-incompetent.

| ~   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                             |
|---|--|-----------------------------|
| CRECC<br>Correct Disease to Littles Corrections                               | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 02/ v.5.1      |
| Structure of the Central Committee for Consideration of Human Research Ethics |  | Starting from July 24, 2024 |
| Constituting the Central Research Ethics Committee                            |  | Page 13 of 22 pages         |

5.7.2.6 There is a serious deficiency in the performance of duties or there is serious misconduct and half of the Central Committee members agree to dismiss him from his position. 5.7.2.7 The

Central Committee members who must attend Central Committee meetings have attended less than half of

the total number of meetings throughout the year.

5.7.3 In the event that a member of the Central Committee resigns or is removed from office before the end of his term, the Chairman

The Central Committee inquires for suitable names from the Central Committee and proposes names of those with suitable qualifications for the Chairman of the Foundation's Executive Committee to appoint to replace the directors who resign or leave their positions. The persons appointed to fill vacant positions will serve in the positions for the remaining term of the directors who were previously appointed. 5.7.4 In the event that the Chairman of the Central Committee resigns, the Vice Chairman of the Central Committee shall resign.

Acting as the acting director and have the meeting propose the names of the remaining members of the Central Committee to hold the position instead/or propose the names of external persons to fill the vacant position.

#### 5.8 After appointment

5.8.1 The Office staff shall request a biography from each member of the Central Committee, Alternate Member or Independent Consultant directly or from the Office of the Ethics Committee of the partner institution. The information must be current (not more than 2 years old) and include at least the following information: - First and last name in both Thai and English.

- sex

- Workplace or department/affiliation -

Qualifications and

professions - Experience as an ethics committee member (specify

institution) 5.8.2 The office staff may send the AO01-S02 form to the central committee, alternate members and

independent consultants who request to fill in the information. 5.8.3 After receiving the biography, the office

staff prepares a list of

the central committee, alternate members and independent consultants.

| 2                            | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                     | Chapter CREC 02/ v E 4      |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| CARE CARE CARE LINE CONTRACT | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                        | Chapter CREC 02/ v.5.1      |
| Structure of th              | e Central Committee for Consideration of Human Research Ethics | Starting from July 24, 2024 |
| Constituting                 | the Central Research Ethics Committee                          | Page 14 of 22 pages         |

consultant) and the qualifications of each committee according to form AO02-S02.

(CREC membership roster)

5.8.4 The Central Committee, Alternate Members and Independent Consultants must sign the Confidentiality and Disclosure Agreement (AO 01-S03) and the Appointment Order document specifying the terms of reference. 5.8.5 The Central Committee and Alternate Members must undergo training.

SOPs prior to duty and training as deemed appropriate.

## 5.9 Office of the Central Committee for Human Research Ethics

5.9.1 The Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand shall recruit and select office personnel, specify terms of reference, and appoint them.

Head of Office

- 5.9.2 The Office Chief has the following duties:
  - 5.9.2.1 Inform researchers, research funders and the central committee of the

regulations, ethical guidelines, procedures and standard procedures of the research. Central Committee

5.9.2.2 Supervise the website of the Central Committee to be up-to-date and accessible to the general public. 5.9.2.3

Supervise the progress of the review of research proposals and various reports after certification to be in accordance with the specified time frame, including

supervising the inspection and preparation of complete documents for the Central Committee to review.

5.9.2.4 Prepare for the meeting of the Central Committee, including sending documents to the reviewing committee, setting the meeting date and supervising to ensure a

quorum. 5.9.2.5 Coordinate with the Chairman of the Central Committee in preparing for the meeting, considering the research outline by the full committee and considering urgent research projects.



5.9.2.6 Coordinate with researchers and/or research project coordinators in various related

tasks, including revising the research outline, submitting research reports, making additional edits to the research outline, research progress reports, research result

summary reports, etc. 5.9.2.7

Coordinate with the chairman of the central committee in preparing research reports.

Meetings and annual reports of the Central Committee (including a summary Income and expenses of the Central Committee)

5.9.2.8 Supervise the collection of research project documents, post-accreditation reports,

research outlines, and other related documents, including overseeing the

confidentiality of the Central Committee's information.

5.9.2.9 Assist in searching for/collecting research ethics documents and training program

information that is useful to the Central Committee. 5.9.2.10 Organize the Central

Committee's information system regarding history, ethics training, and conflict of interest

disclosure information. 5.9.3 The Office staff has the

following duties: 5.9.3.1 Check research project

documents and provide information to visitors. 5.9.3.2 Assist the

secretary and assistant secretary of the Central Committee in management and coordination

with principal investigators, research funders, and partner institutions.

5.9.3.3 Perform operations in accordance with standard operating

procedures. 5.9.3.4 Perform other duties in accordance with the employment contract.

5.9.4 The office staff should have knowledge of the following: -

CREC standard operating procedures - Good

Clinical Practice (ICH GCP) - International Ethical Guidelines for Human Research

### Guidelines)

- Ethical issues of research in areas of public interest - Regulations, rules and laws related to human research - Inspection process to ensure the quality of work performance



## 6. Definition

| "Committee"                |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| "Committee" or             | The Central Committee on Human Research Ethics (Central   |
| "Central Committee"        | The Research Ethics Committee (CREC) is a committee of individuals appointed by the               |
|                            | Foundation with the duty to consider research ethics of multi-institutional research              |
|                            | projects or other research projects that fall within the scope of responsibility according        |
|                            | to the main objectives to protect the rights, safety and well-being of volunteers                 |
|                            | participating in research and to reduce duplication in  |
|                            | Consideration   |
| Foundation Executive Board | The Decid of Directory of the Foundation for the Dramation of Livener Decearch in Theiland        |
|                            | The Board of Directors of the Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand          |
|                            | is a group of individuals representing partner institutions appointed by the Cooperation Meeting. |
|                            | Between partner institutions  |
| Foundation                 | Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand (FHRCT)                                |
|                            | Foundation for Human Research Promotion in Thailand   |
|                            | (HRPT) was established with the objectives to 1. Promote and                                      |
|                            | support human research studies to be accepted both in   |
|                            | Country and abroad  |
|                            | 2. Support human research studies in accordance with the laws and regulations or                  |
|                            | international regulations.  |
|                            | 3. To be the center of coordination of agencies, organizations and                                |
|                            | Institutions conducting human research  |
|                            | 4. Cooperate with other institutions or organizations for charity or                              |
|                            | commonwealth  |
|                            | 5. Do not engage in any political activities whatsoever. The                                      |
| Partner institutions       | university, department, ministry, hospital or organization that signs the agreement               |
|                            |   |
|                            | Multi-Institutional Research Ethics Review Cooperation Agreement with the National                |
|                            | Research Council of Thailand (NRCT)   |
| Line Committee             | (Biomedical Group) A committee member with core expertise in the field of science,                |
| Science (Scientific        | including medicine, health science, physical science, who plays a primary role in the             |
|                            | assessment.   |
|                            |   |

| 2               | Central Com      | mittee on Human Research Ethics   | Chapter CREC 02/ v.5.1                  |  |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|--|
| REC             | Central F        | Research Ethics Committee; CREC   | -                                       |  |
| Structure of th | e Central Commit | Starting from July 24, 2024   |   |  |
| Constitut       | ing the Centi    | ral Research Ethics Committee   | Page 17 of 22 pages                     |  |
| member/         | Expert           | The scientific side of the project Res  | earch (scientific review)               |  |
| member)         |                  | For example, doctors, pharmacists, physical                                     | therapists, and qualified teachers.     |  |
|                 |                  | Master's/Doctorate degree in Health Science                                     | es, Health Professional                 |  |
|                 |                  | Health A member of the medical board may l                                      | be called a medical member.             |  |
|                 |                  | (Social Science/Behavioral Science Series) Committee                            | members with knowledge and understandir |  |
|                 |                  | Leading experts in the social sciences and h                                    | umanities, who play a role              |  |
|                 |                  | Principles of scientific review of research proposals, for example, a professor |   |  |
|                 |                  | with a master's/doctorate degree in the field                                   |   |  |
|                 |                  | Social Sciences/Humanities  |   |  |
| Off-line ref    | feree            | Non-scientific members are members who a  | re not experts in their field.          |  |
| Science (No     | on-              | Related to research   |   |  |
| scientific      | member)          |   |   |  |
|                 |                  | (Biomedical Group) Board members with cor                                       | e expertise outside their field.        |  |
|                 |                  | Science includes medicine, health science, b                                    | viological science, and physical        |  |
|                 |                  | science, which play a major role in non-thera                                   | peutic                                  |  |
|                 |                  | Evaluate the academic aspects of the resear                                     | ch proposal (scientific review), for    |  |
|                 |                  | example, administrative staff/clerks, librarian<br>Social welfare               | s, lawyers, researchers                 |  |
|                 |                  | (Social Science/Behavioral Science Series) Committee                            | members with knowledge and understandir |  |
|                 |                  | Expertise outside the social sciences and hu                                    | manities, which has a role              |  |
|                 |                  | Non-academic evaluation principles of resea                                     | rch proposals (scientific               |  |
|                 |                  | review) For example, doctors, pharmacists, o                                    | dentists, nurses, physicists.           |  |
|                 |                  | Architects, engineers, etc.   |   |  |
| Layperson       | member           | Layperson is an ordinary person, a villager, v                                  | who has a basic education.              |  |
|                 |                  | Not necessarily a medical or research specia                                    | alist, but someone who                  |  |
|                 |                  | Can reflect the views of the general public in                                  | society for opinions on the matter      |  |
|                 |                  | Related to research and health research   |   |  |

| REC   |  | ee on Human Research Ethics<br>ch Ethics Committee; CREC   | Chapter CREC 02/ v.5.1   |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Structure of the Central Committee for Consideration of Human Research Ethics |  |  | Starting from July 24, 2024  |  |
| Constituti  | ng the Central                                       | Research Ethics Committee  | Page 18 of 22 pages  |  |
|   | anal Board Members<br>ated member)                   | The Central Committee who attended the meeting to cons<br>Position of civil servants, employees, or workers of<br>Agencies or organizations that support research funding<br>Meeting or not being a member of the board of<br>Human research in Thailand | the institute that conducted the research<br>for the research projects under consideration |  |
|   | ce research/<br>icience (Social/<br>al research)     | A study of the behavior of individuals, groups, on with the aim of obtaining facts and theories or in alleviate health problems.   | -  |  |
| Multi-institution<br>(multicent<br>research)                                  |  | Research that is a single research project but is<br>least two institutions, where each main institution   |  |  |
| Ū   | er research project<br>data collections<br>r, multi- | The research is a single research project with a Single institution but collects data from at least  |  |  |

## 7. Appendix

| AO 01- | -S02 CRE(   | C membership history form<br>CV form)  |
|--------|-------------|--|
| AO 02- | -S02 List o | f names and qualifications of the Central Committee (CREC membership roster) |
| AO 01- | -S03 Confi  | dentiality Agreement and Disclosure of Conflicts of Interest                 |

#### 8. Reference documents

8.1 ICH Harmonised Guideline. Integrated addendum to ICH E6(R1): Guidance for Good

Clinical Practice E6(R2), 2016.

8.2 WHO. Standards and Operational Guidance for Ethics Review of Health-Related

Research with Human Participants, 2011.

| ~?  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 02/ v.5.1      |
|---|--|-----------------------------|
| CRECC<br>Correct Dava of California   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 02/ V.S.1      |
| Structure of the Central Committee for Consideration of Human Research Ethics |  | Starting from July 24, 2024 |
| Constituting the Central Research Ethics Committee                            |  | Page 19 of 22 pages         |

8.3 World Medical Association. World Medical Association Declaration of Helsinki: ethical

principles for medical research involving human subjects. JAMA. 2013; 310 (20):2191-4.

8.4 International Ethical Guidelines for Health-related Research Involving Humans, Fourth

Edition. Geneva. Council for International Organizations of Medical Sciences (CIOMS); 2016.

8.5 Announcement of the Food and Drug Administration on the criteria, methods and conditions for acceptance

Human Research Ethics Committee for the Consideration of Clinical Research Projects on Drugs,

announced on 8 August 2013, Government Gazette, Volume 130, Special Issue 135, 14 October 2013. 2013, pages 12-15.

| CREC   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                                    |                        |
|--|---|------------------------|
|  | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                                       | Chapter CREC 02/ v.5.1 |
| Structure of th                                    | Structure of the Central Committee for Consideration of Human Research Ethics |                        |
| Constituting the Central Research Ethics Committee |   | Page 20 of 22 pages    |

## 9. History of Standard Procedures,

| Step No. 1                 |                           | Issue 2                                       | Issue 3                              | Issue 4   |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| Carry out                  | v.1.0                     | v.2.0   | v.2.1                                | v.3.0   |
| Prepared by                | Subcommittee for Drafting | Subcommittee for Development                  | Subcommittee for the Development     | The Subcommittee for the Development of         |
|                            | Standard Procedures       | of Standard Operating                         | of Standard Operating Procedures,    | Standard Operating Procedures has               |
| Reason for                 |                           | Procedures - To clarify the                   | revised according to recommendations | revised the guidelines based on recommendations |
| improvement                |                           | objectives                                    | Of SIDCER/FERCAP                     | Partner institutions                            |
|                            |                           | Scope and                                     | (14 March 2015) To                   |   |
|                            |                           | Responsible for                               | provide clarity on the               |   |
|                            |                           | Central Committee                             | independent operations               |   |
|                            |                           | Including partner institutions                | of                                   |   |
|                            |                           |   | Central Committee                    |   |
| details                    | - objective               | - Objectives: Increase                        | - Increased responsibility           | - Edit number                                   |
| Of the correction          | - Scope:                  | details                                       | of the Foundation for the            | Selection Subcommittee                          |
|                            | Method of operation       | - Scope: Specify the                          | Promotion of Human                   | - Adjust the properties of                      |
|                            | This standard applies to  | characteristics of                            | Research in Thailand (FHRCT          | ) Central Committee                             |
|                            | Operation of              | the research project to be                    | - Add reference documents            | To be more specific                             |
|                            | Central Committee         | submitted for                                 |                                      | - add the duties of the deputy                  |
|                            |                           | consideration and                             |                                      | Chairman of the Board                           |
|                            | - responsibility          | increase supervision                          |                                      | Central and Head                                |
|                            |                           | of the research project after ce              | ertification.                        | Office - Amend                                  |
|                            |                           | - Responsibilities: Specify the               |                                      | the procedure for appointing                    |
|                            |                           | responsibilities of                           |                                      | the central committee to                        |
|                            |                           | Central Committee                             |                                      | replace the committee member                    |
|                            |                           | Partner institutions and                      |                                      | resign  |
|                            |                           | M.S.T.  |                                      | - Adjust the definition of                      |
|                            |                           | - Added a set of biological committee members |                                      | social/behavioral                               |
|                            |                           | Medicine, have a doctor                       |                                      | research  |
|                            |                           | At least 3 people                             |                                      | - Add reference documents                       |
| Reviewed by the C          | entral Committee          | Central Committee                             | Central Committee                    | Central Committee                               |
|                            | Consider the ethics of    | Consider the ethics of                        | Consider the ethics of               | Consider the ethics of                          |
|                            | Human                     | Human   | Human research,                      | Human research,                                 |
| research, <b>review da</b> | <b>te</b> , appointment   | research,                                     | date of appointment                  | date of appointment                             |
|                            | date 21 November 2012 to  | appointed on 14 June                          | March 14, 2015                       | 16 May 2017 to 30                               |
|                            | 24 January 2013           | 2014 to 3 July 2014 to 14 May 2               | 015, Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart        | September 2017                                  |
|                            |                           | Areemit, Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sucha               |                                      | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong                     |

| CREC             | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                     | Chapter CREC 02/ v.5.1      |
|------------------|--|-----------------------------|
|                  | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                        |                             |
| Structure of the | e Central Committee for Consideration of Human Research Ethics | Starting from July 24, 2024 |

Constituting the Central Research Ethics Committee

Page 21 of 22 pages

| step                 | Issue 1               | Issue 2               | Issue 3                          | Issue 4               |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Carry out            | v.1.0                 | v.2.0                 | v.2.1                            | v.3.0                 |
| Position             | Chairman of the Board | Chairman of the Board | Chairman of the Board            | Chairman of the Board |
|                      | Foundation Management | Foundation Management | Foundation                       | Foundation Management |
| Approval             | January 25, 2013      | July 4, 2014          | Administration 28 September 2016 | October 1, 2017       |
| Date, Effective Date | January 25, 2013      | July 4, 2014          | September 28, 2016               | October 1, 2017       |

## History of Standard Operating Procedures (continued)

| Producer            | Version App | oval Date No. 5 | Show main edits  | Approved by                 |
|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Subcommittee        |             | June 15         | - Added the purpose of this SOPs chapter.                                  | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong |
| Development         | v.4.0       | 2563            | - Adjust the scope of consideration for research projects                  |                             |
| Method of operation |             |                 | CREC   | Chairman of the Board       |
| standard            |             |                 | - Organization chart according to the sub-panel of the biology.<br>Medical | Foundation Management       |
|                     |             |                 | - Added sub-panel elements   |                             |
|                     |             |                 | - Create a CREC membership roster with topics.                             |                             |
|                     |             |                 | standard   |                             |
|                     |             |                 | - Added definitions of scientific member and non-                          |                             |
|                     |             |                 | scientific member  |                             |
|                     |             |                 | - Adjust the definition of affiliated member from non-affiliated           |                             |
|                     |             |                 | Partner institutions are not affiliated with any institution.              |                             |
|                     |             |                 | Research projects under review   |                             |
| Subcommittee        | Issue 6     | October 31      | - Added the purpose of this SOP chapter.                                   | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae |
| Development         | v.5.0       | 2566            | - Adjust the scope of consideration for research projects                  |                             |
| Method of operation |             |                 | CREC   | Chairman of the Board       |
| standard            |             |                 | - Organization chart according to the sub-panel of the biology.<br>Medical | Foundation Management       |
|                     |             |                 | - Add information on the appointment of                                    |                             |
|                     |             |                 | additional directors - Define the responsibilities, qualifications,        |                             |
|                     |             |                 | training and voting rights of additional directors                         |                             |
|                     |             |                 | - Add consultant - Add   |                             |
|                     |             |                 | definition of non science and  |                             |
|                     |             |                 | layperson to be clear  |                             |

| ~                       | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 02/ v.5.1  |  |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| CARE CARE Concentration | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 02/ V.S. I |  |
| Structure of the        | Starting from July 24, 2024                |                         |  |
| Constituting            | Page 22 of 22 pages                        |                         |  |

| Producer            | Version App | oval Date No. 7 | Show major edits - Add                         | Approved by                 |
|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Subcommittee        |             | 24              | layperson replacement - Add non science        | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae |
| Development         | v.5.1       | July            | definition of non science and                  |                             |
| Method of operation |             | 2567            | layperson to be clear                          | Chairman of the Board       |
| standard            |             |                 | - Add details of the alternative board members | Foundation Management       |
|                     |             |                 | member)  |                             |

| 2            | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 03 / v.5.1 |
|--------------|--|-------------------------|
| CAREC CARECO | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 037 V.3.1  |
| Confide      | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                         |
| Confiden     | Page 1 of 7 pages                          |                         |

# **Confidentiality Agreement and Conflict of Interest**

**Confidentiality Agreement and Conflict of Interest** 

| Issue that 5.1 Effective date: 24 July 2024  |
|--|
|  |
| replaces the previous issue 5.0 Dated October 31, 2023   |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| AuthorJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |
|  |
| (Colonel Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sahapol Anantanacharoen)   |
|  |
| Chairman of the Subcommittee on Standard Procedures Development                                      |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| ApproverJuly 24, 2024  |
|  |
| (Assoc. Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae)   |
|  |
| Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand |
|  |
|  |

| ?   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                         |
|---|--|-------------------------|
| CRECC<br>CONTROL TO AN A CONTROL OF A CONTROL O | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 03 / v.5.1 |
| Confident   | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                         |
| Confidentiali   | Page 2 of 7 pages                          |                         |

#### list of contents

| Sequence | subject   | page |
|----------|---|------|
| 1        | objective   | 3    |
| 2        | scope   | 3    |
| 3        | responsibility  | 3    |
| 4        | Procedure Chart Procedure   | 3    |
| 5        | 5.1 Reading the   | 4    |
|          | confidentiality document/conflict of interest 5.2 Awareness of the importance of confidentiality/ | 4    |
|          | conflict of interest  | 4    |
|          | Conflict of Interest  |      |
|          | 5.3 Signing of confidentiality documents/conflict of interest                                     | 4    |
| 6        | Definition  | 4    |
| 7        | Appendix  | 5    |
| 8        | Reference documents   | 5    |
| 9        | History of Standard Procedures  | 6    |

| ~                                | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 03 / v.5.1 |  |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| CREC<br>Correct Dates Correction | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                         |  |
| Confide                          | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                         |  |
| Confiden                         | Page 3 of 7 pages                          |                         |  |

## 1. Objective

To enable stakeholders to read, understand, accept and sign the data confidentiality document.

Relating to the information in the research outline and to ensure that the consideration of the research outline complies with ethical principles. Without any conflict of interest of the Central Committee for Human Research Ethics Review

### 2. Scope

Standard operating procedures cover confidentiality agreements for information and documents related to: The operations and conflicts of interest of the Central Committee

## 3. Responsibility

The Foundation's Executive Committee, the Central Committee, the Office staff and all relevant persons You must read, understand, accept and sign the confidentiality agreement before starting work and accept and Comply with the guidelines specified in the Standard Operating Procedures to manage conflicts of interest of the Board of Directors. The Foundation and the Central Committee, Office staff and those involved in the consideration of the research outline

### 4. Procedure flow chart

| Sequence | Operation   | responsible person         |
|----------|---|----------------------------|
| 1        | Read the confidentiality agreement/                       | Foundation Executive Board |
|          | Conflict of Interest                                      | Central Committee          |
|          | ÿ   | Office staff and           |
|          |   | Stakeholders               |
| 2        | Recognizing the importance of maintaining confidentiality | Foundation Executive Board |
|          | Information/Conflict of Interest                          | Central Committee          |
|          | Ӱ   | Office staff and           |
|          |   | Stakeholders               |
| 3        | Sign the confidentiality agreement/                       | Foundation Executive Board |
|          | Conflict of Interest                                      | Central Committee          |
|          | Ӱ   | Office staff and           |
|          |   | Stakeholders               |



### 5. Procedure 5.1

### Reading the confidentiality agreement/conflict of interest

The Foundation's Executive Committee, Central Committee, Office staff and related persons must receive a confidentiality agreement and read and understand it before starting work/accessing information.

#### 5.2 Awareness of the importance of maintaining confidentiality of information/conflict of interest

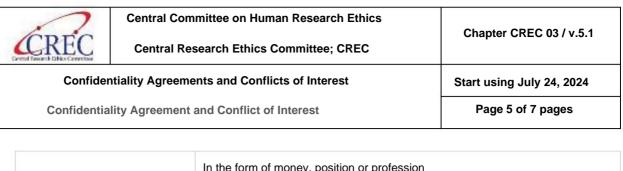
The Foundation's Executive Board, the Central Committee, office staff and relevant parties must be aware of the importance of considering research proposals in which any Central Committee member has a conflict of interest, such as in his or her capacity as a researcher on the same subject or in connection with a research funder. That Central Committee member must disclose such conflict of interest. Research projects may provide comments to the Central Committee, but must not participate in voting. The research outline shall include the preservation of confidentiality regarding the information in the research outline, discussions, the results of the Central Committee meeting's voting, and other relevant information.

## 5.3 Signing of the Data Confidentiality Agreement / Conflict of Interest

The Foundation's Executive Committee, Central Committee, Additional Committees, Office Staff and related persons must sign and specify the date of signing in the Confidentiality Agreement before performing work/or accessing information in the Office. This Agreement shall be kept at the Office.

## 6. Definition

| Confidentiality of information The | obligation to keep information confidential, unless permitted to be disclosed by the  |
|------------------------------------|---|
|                                    | owner of the information/person related to the information or in some cases by the    |
|                                    | relevant officers. Failure to disclose information related to information in research |
|                                    | projects, deliberations of the Central Committee meetings, and other relevant         |
|                                    | information.  |
| Conflict of Interest               | Situations in which a person, such as a Central Committee member or an Office         |
|                                    | officer, has a great deal of personal interest that may induce dishonest performance  |
|                                    | of duties, causing deviation from the main objectives or duties. Such interest may    |



| In the form of money, position or profession  |  |
|---|--|
| Conflicts of interest arise when  |  |
| - Personal interests that differ from those specified in the framework of duties    |  |
| - The action or decision is questionable to independent observers.                  |  |
| - Conflict depends on the situation and not on specific characteristics or actions. |  |
| Personally specific   |  |
| - Any potential conflicts of interest must be disclosed and managed accordingly.    |  |
| Regulations of the Central Committee or partner institutions                        |  |
|   |  |

# 7. Appendix

| AO01-S03  | Confidentiality Agreement and Disclosure of Information<br>Conflict of Interest for the Central Board of Directors and Office Staff |
|-----------|---|
| AO 02-S03 | Confidentiality Agreement and Disclosure of Information<br>Conflicts of Interest for Consultants, Guests, Observers or Visitors     |

### 8. Reference documents

8.1 ICH Harmonised Guideline. Integrated addendum to ICH E6(R1): Guidance for Good Clinical Practice E6(R2), 2016.

8.2 WHO. Standards and Operational Guidance for Ethics Review of Health-Related

Research with Human Participants, 2011.

| 2                             | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics    | Chapter CREC 03 / v.5.1   |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| CREC<br>Control Dates Control | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC       |                           |
| Confide                       | ntiality Agreements and Conflicts of Interest | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Confidentia                   | ality Agreement and Conflict of Interest      | Page 6 of 7 pages         |

## 9. History of standard operating procedures

| step                 | Issue 1                          | Issue 2                          | Issue 3                          | Issue 4                       |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Carry out            | v.1.0                            | v.2.0                            | v.2.1                            | v.3.0                         |
| Prepared by          | Drafting Subcommittee            | Development Subcommittee         | Development Subcommittee         | Development Subcommittee      |
|                      | Standard operating procedures    | Standard operating procedures    | Standard operating procedures    | Standard operating procedures |
| Reason of            |                                  | For convenience                  | Make it into one version         | The same                      |
| Improvement          |                                  | Performing work of               | The whole book                   |                               |
|                      |                                  | Central Committee                |                                  |                               |
|                      |                                  | and office staff                 |                                  |                               |
| details              |                                  | Adjust the agreement book        | - Changed from v.2.0             | - Changed from v.2.1 to       |
| Of the correction    |                                  | Keep the secret of               | lt is v.2.1.                     | in 3.0                        |
|                      |                                  | Information and disclosure       | - Add reference documents        | - Add reference documents     |
|                      |                                  | Conflict of Interest             |                                  |                               |
|                      |                                  | Keep it short and concise.       |                                  |                               |
|                      |                                  | And it is divided into 2 forms.  |                                  |                               |
| Reviewed by the C    | entral Committee                 | Central Committee                | Central Committee                | Central Committee             |
|                      | Consider the ethics of           | Consider the ethics of           | Consider the ethics of           | Consider the ethics of        |
|                      | Human research                   | Human research                   | Human research                   | Human research                |
| Review Date Appo     | intment Date                     | Appoint date                     | Appoint date                     | Appoint date                  |
|                      | 21 November 2012                 | June 14, 2014 to July            | March 14, 2015                   | May 16, 2017                  |
|                      | Until 24 January 2013            | 3, 2014                          | Until May 14, 2015               | Until 30 September 2017       |
| Approved             | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong   |
| by Position          | Chairman of the Board            | Chairman of the Board            | Chairman of the Board            | Chairman of the Board         |
|                      | Foundation Management            | Foundation Management            | Foundation                       | Foundation Management         |
| Approval             | January 25, 2013                 | July 4, 2014                     | Administration 28 September 2016 | October 1, 2017               |
| Date, Effective Date | January 25, 2013                 | July 4, 2014                     | September 28, 2016               | October 1, 2017               |
|                      |                                  |                                  | 3                                |                               |

| 2                   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics    | Chapter CREC 03 / v.5.1   |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------|
| CHECK Differentiate | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC       | Chapter CREC 037 V.S.1    |
| Confide             | ntiality Agreements and Conflicts of Interest | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Confidentia         | ality Agreement and Conflict of Interest      | Page 7 of 7 pages         |

| Creator                    | Version App | roval Date | Show main edits  | Approved                                |
|----------------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
| Edition<br>Subcommittee on | n No. 5     | June 15    | Added definition of data confidentiality                         | by Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong          |
| Development                | v.4.0       | 2563       | new  |   |
| Method of operation        |             |            | Adjust the content and language of the confidentiality agreement | Chairman of the Board                   |
| standard                   |             |            | (AO 01, 02)  | Foundation                              |
| Subcommittee on            | Issue 6     | October 31 | Add English form (AO 01, 02)                                     | Management, Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae |
| Development                | v.5.0       | 2566       | and cut out the witness part                                     |   |
| Method of operation        |             |            |  | Chairman of the Board                   |
| standard                   |             |            |  | Foundation                              |
| Subcommittee on            | lssue 7     | 24         | Changed from v.5.0 to v.5.1                                      | Management, Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae |
| Development                | v.5.1       | July       |  |   |
| Method of operation        |             | 2567       |  | Chairman of the Board                   |
| standard                   |             |            |  | Foundation Management                   |

| ~         | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                  |                           |
|-----------|---|---------------------------|
| CREC      | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                     | Chapter CREC 04/v.5.1     |
| Managemen | t of research proposals submitted for initial consideration | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Mana      | agement of Initial Protocol Submission                      | Page 1 of 17 pages        |

# Management of research proposals submitted for initial consideration

# Management of Initial Protocol Submission

| Issue that 5.1 Effective date: 24 July 2024  |
|--|
| replaces the previous issue 5.0 Dated October 31, 2023   |
|  |
|  |
| AuthorJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |
| (Colonel Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sahapol Anantanacharoen)   |
| Chairman of the Subcommittee on Standard Procedures Development                                      |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| ApproverJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |
| (Assoc. Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae)   |
| Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand |
|  |

| 2                                | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics             | Chapter CREC 04/v.5.1     |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Control Research Pilling Control | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                | Chapter CREC 04/0.3.1     |
| Management of                    | research proposals submitted for initial consideration | Start using July 24, 2024 |
|                                  |  |                           |

#### list of contents

| Sequence | subject   | page |
|----------|---|------|
| 1        | objective   | 3    |
| 2        | scope   | 3    |
| 3        | responsibility  | 3    |
| 4        | Procedure flow chart Procedure  | 4    |
| 5        | steps   | 5    |
|          | 5.1 Completeness check and acceptance of documents  | 5    |
|          | 5.2 Selection of research projects by type and determination of research outline codes                    | 5    |
|          | 5.3 Selection of review channels and assignment of review committees                                      | 6    |
|          | 5.4 Research outline coding   | 7    |
|          | 5.5 Request for documents to assess the readiness of the institution                                      | 8    |
|          | 5.6 Submission of research project documents to the primary   | 9    |
|          | reviewer 5.7 Invitation to a  | 9    |
|          | meeting 5.8 Receiving the results of the research project review from the committee                       | 10   |
|          | 5.9 Notification of consideration results   | 10   |
|          | 5.10 Issuance of certificates in cases where the institute sends local issues after the meeting Committee | 12   |
|          | 5.11 Handling of revised research projects  | 12   |
|          | 5.12 Research project storage   | 13   |
|          | 5.13 Management of urgent and important cases   | 13   |
| 6        | Definition  | 13   |
| 7        | Appendix  | 13   |
| 8        | Reference documents   | 14   |
| 9        | History of Standard Procedures  | 15   |

| ~  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                           |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| CREC   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 04/v.5.1     |
| Management of research proposals submitted for initial consideration |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Management of Initial Protocol Submission                            |  | Page 3 of 17 pages        |

### 1. Objective: To

serve as a guideline for the committee and office staff in managing research projects.

Submitted for the committee's first consideration

### 2. Scope

Standard operating procedures cover the management of research proposals and related documents submitted for initial consideration, from the receipt of research project documents to pre-consideration review at the meeting. Committee

#### 3. Responsibility

The various steps of managing a research project submitted for consideration are the responsibility of:

- follows: Office staff and the Central Committee 3.1 The responsibility is divided as
  - Office staff receive research project documents, check their completeness and correctness, and assign codes. Research Project, send a letter to notify the receipt of documents and project code, separate the types of research projects.
    - Write a letter to inform the research results and store research project documents and record data in electronic format.
  - 3.2 The Secretary of the Central Committee determines the method of considering research projects and the Central Committee is responsible for reviewing the
  - research outline. 3.3 The Central Committee reviews the research outline and returns the review results to the Office within the specified time.

#### Set

3.4 The Chairman of the Central Committee conducts the committee meeting and signs the notification document. Review and certification

| 2   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                           | 01 / 0750 0// 5 /     |
|---|--|-----------------------|
| CREC                                      | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                              | Chapter CREC 04/v.5.1 |
| Management                                | Management of research proposals submitted for initial consideration |                       |
| Management of Initial Protocol Submission |  | Page 4 of 17 pages    |

# 4. Step chart

| Sequence | Operation  | responsible person         |
|----------|--|----------------------------|
| 1        | Verify completeness and accept documents                         | Office staff               |
|          | ÿ  |                            |
| 2        | Sort research projects by type                                   | Office staff               |
|          | ÿ  |                            |
| 3        | Select review channels and select reviewers                      | Each set of secretaries    |
|          | ÿ  |                            |
| 4        | Specify research project code                                    | Office staff               |
|          | ÿ  |                            |
| 5        | Request for documents assessing the readiness of the institution | Office staff               |
|          | ÿ  |                            |
| 6        | Submit research project documents to the primary reviewer        | Office staff               |
|          | ÿ  |                            |
| 7        | Review the research project                                      | Principal Review Committee |
|          | ÿ  |                            |
| 8        | Receive the review results from the reviewing committee.         | Office staff               |
|          | Submit to Secretary and Chairman                                 |                            |
|          | ÿ  |                            |
| 9        | Notification of consideration results                            | Office staff               |
|          | ÿ  |                            |
| 10       | Research Project Archiving                                       | Office staff               |

| Management of Initial Protocol Submission                            |  | Page 5 of 17 pages        |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| Management of research proposals submitted for initial consideration |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| CREC   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 04/v.5.1     |
| 1  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                           |

#### 5. Procedures

#### 5.1 Checking the completeness and acceptance of documents

5.1.1 The principal investigator or research project coordinator shall submit the research project documents to

the Office staff by filling in the information in the system and attaching the electronic file to the CREC online submission system to request the first ethical review in the case that

If necessary, the office may request a document file as appropriate, according to the number requested

by the office on a case-by-case basis, and fill in the information in the system along with attaching the file. Electronic entry into CREC's on-line submission system

5.1.2 The office staff shall check the completeness of the research project documents within the date of receipt.

Documents according to the checklist form (AO 01-S04) (or AO 02-S04 in the case of other institute

ethics committees that have been cancelled and have a document transfer agreement)

5.1.2.1 If the research outline documents are complete, the office officer

(1) Record the receipt of documents in the document receiving system, indicating the date the documents were

received and the date the documents were complete on the first page of the delivery letter cover page.

#### document

(2) The online submission system will accept documents through the system to

Researchers and research project

coordinators (3) determine the date of the meeting according to the schedule announced in advance on the website.

5.1.2.2 If the documents are incomplete, the office staff will contact the principal researcher/research

project coordinator to request the required documents in order to prepare complete documents.

#### 5.2 Classification of research outlines

5.2.1 The office staff separates the research proposals into categories, namely (1)

biomedical research projects in pediatrics, (2) biomedical research projects

in internal medicine, (3) biomedical research projects in medical

equipment, (4) biomedical research projects in surgery, and others, (5)

biomedical research projects in epidemics or emerging infectious diseases, and

(6) social/behavioral science research projects, and forward them to the secretaries of each

committee for action.

| 2            | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                           |                       |
|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| CREC         | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                              | Chapter CREC 04/v.5.1 |
| Management o | Management of research proposals submitted for initial consideration |                       |
| Mana         | Management of Initial Protocol Submission                            |                       |

5.2.2 In the case of overlapping research projects and uncertainty about which group to consider, consult with the

secretary of one of the groups concerned, with the following basic principles: - Research

projects that are specifically related to children will be considered in the Pediatrics group, but if they are

related to adults and children aged 15 years and over, they may be considered in the Internal Medicine group. Consideration will be made on a case-by-case basis

- Research projects involving both medical devices and drugs should take into account primary

Outcome of the research outline, such as:

o The study of drug-eluting stents has the main objective of dilating blood vessels and should be

considered in the medical kit, but invite the committee that is a physician or

Pharmacists participate in the consideration

o The study of the effect of using a new insulin injection pen has the main objective of studying the mechanism of action of the drug, so it should be considered in the internal medicine set.
However, the research outline must include details of the characteristics and use of the syringe pen for consideration.

#### 5.3 Selection of the research project review channels and reviewers 5.3.1 The

research project proposal office staff and the committee's membership roster

Set to be considered (AL 02-S02) to the Secretary

5.3.2 The secretary shall assign the research to be submitted through the expedited review channel (CREC 06), to be considered at the meeting (CREC 05), or exempted from consideration (CREC

21). 5.3.3 In the case of expedited review, the secretary shall select at least 2 committee members to review according to the guidelines in CREC 06. These members may be all scientific members or 1 layperson member. In cases where layperson members are required, the secretary shall select layperson members depending on the nature of the research project and propose the names to the chairman for assignment. 5.3.4 In the case of consideration at the meeting, the secretary shall select 3 central committee members as primary reviewers (2 scientific members, 1 layperson).

| 1   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics  |   |
|---|---|---|
| REC   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC   | Chapter CREC 04/v.5.1                         |
| Management  | of research proposals submitted for initial consideration   | Start using July 24, 2024                     |
| Mana  | agement of Initial Protocol Submission  | Page 7 of 17 pages                            |
|   | layperson member) and coordinate in attending the meeting as pre-d  | etermined on                                  |
|   | 5.3.4.1 In the event that the Central Committee is unable to attend   | the meeting or does not have expertise        |
|   | In line with the research topic, select from the additional committee   |   |
|   | 5.3.4.2 Consideration in the meeting of the directors who have the  | right to vote are the main directors and      |
|   | The review committee can invite committee members   | from other committees that are related.       |
|   | Experts can participate in the consideration and have the rig   | ht to vote (in the case of being an observer) |
|   | The meeting can provide comments on the project whe<br>(Cannot vote)  | en the chairman asks for comments, but        |
|   | 5.3.5 In the case that the project falls under exemption, the secretary shall review t<br>To the Chairman, according to CREC 21 | he research project and provide opinions.     |
| <b>note:</b> The entire process is completed within 5 working days after receiving the documents. |   |   |
|   | completely  |   |
| 5.4 Resea   | rch project code determination  |   |
|   | Research projects that have been verified to have complete documer  | ntation must be coded within 1 day.           |
|   | The project consists of the following sequence and types of research projects:  |   |
|   | 5.4.1 Research project ranking  |   |
|   | system 5.4.1.1 Use 3 digits for the research outline nur  | nber, starting at number                      |
|   | CREC001   |   |
|   | 5.4.1.2 The research outline for the year 2014 is written as /57 after t  | he research outline number.                   |
|   | The first research project of 2014 was CREC001/57.  |   |
|   | 5.4.2 Research funding source system/number of research institutes/type of r  | esearch                                       |
|   | (Table 1)   |   |
| Table 1. Resea  | arch project document coding assignment   |   |
|   | By funding source   |   |
| BP  | Pharmaceutical company research projects  |   |
| BR  | Research projects funded by government agencies, foundations, or others.  |   |
| ВТ  | Research projects funded by other sources   |   |

| 2         | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                           | Chapter CREC 04/v.5.1 |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| CREC      | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                              | Chapter CREC 04/V.5.1 |
| Managemen | Management of research proposals submitted for initial consideration |                       |
| Manag     | Management of Initial Protocol Submission                            |                       |

|          | By research type   |  |
|----------|--|--|
| SBR Soc  | SBR Social and Behavioral Science Research Project               |  |
| PED Bio  | PED Biomedical Research Project, Pediatrics Branch               |  |
| MED Bion | MED Biomedical Research Project, Department of Internal Medicine |  |
| MDV Me   | MDV Medical devices research project Biomedical research project |  |
| BIO      | Other fields Biomedical research project                         |  |
| EID      | in the field of epidemics or emerging infectious diseases        |  |

#### example

- CREC005/65 BP-PED1 means the 5th biomedical research proposal of the year 2022 from a multi-center

pharmaceutical company, which is the 1st project in the field of Pediatrics. - CREC

007/65 BR-BIO5 means the 7th biomedical research proposal of the year 2022 funded by a central

government agency, which is the 5th project in other biomedical fields. - CREC 020/55 BR-SBR12

means the 20th social and behavioral science research proposal of the year 2022 funded by a government

agency, which is the 12th project in the field of Social and Behavioral Science.

# 5.5 Procedure for requesting documents to assess the readiness of the institution (local issues) that conducts research in Proposed Project

5.5.1 In case the research institute is a partner institute, the office officer shall send a letter with

documents assessing the readiness of the institute (local issues) (AP 01-S04) to the coordinator of the institute in the form of paper or electronically and/or according to the requirements of each institute for the institute to complete the information and return it to the office electronically. The institute must send the local issues to the Central Committee Office within 10 working

days or 1 day before the meeting with the agenda to consider the project. 5.5.2 In case the research institute participating in the multi-institutional research project is not a partner institute, it must have the potential certification from the Foundation Executive Committee (CREC 20) and have an agreement to accept the Central Committee to consider the research ethics to consider the signed research proposal (AP 01-S20) before issuing the research certificate.

| ~?         | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                           |                       |
|------------|--|-----------------------|
| CREC       | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                              | Chapter CREC 04/v.5.1 |
| Management | Management of research proposals submitted for initial consideration |                       |
| Manag      | ement of Initial Protocol Submission                                 | Page 9 of 17 pages    |

#### 5.6 Submission of research project documents to the primary

reviewer 5.6.1 The assigned reviewer will receive an email notifying them of their assignment to review the research project.

The research draft from the CREC automated system along with the username and password to

read the project online. However, if the reviewers request the research project file, the office will

send it on a case-by-case basis. The project must be sent to the reviewers at least 5 working

days before the meeting.

5.6.2 Reviewers will be able to enter their evaluation comments in the CREC online system or complete the evaluation form as follows:

## 5.6.2.1 Scientific members include:

(1) The form for reviewing and presenting the research proposal at the meeting for biomedical research (AO 01-S05) or social science/

Behavioral Science (AO 02-S05)

(2) Review and submission of consent documents

### (AO 03-S05)

## 5.6.2.2 The committee members are ordinary people, villagers, community representatives,

### or volunteer representatives (layperson members), including:

(1) Review and submission form for consent documents

(AO 03-S05)

(2) Guidelines for reviewing and presenting information disclosure documents to

volunteers in human genetics research projects (AO 04-S05)

(3) Guidelines for the secondary research review of personally identifiable

personal data or biological material (AO 05-S05)

#### 5.7 Meeting invitation

The office staff organizes the meeting by

5.7.1 sending a meeting invitation letter (AL01-S04) together with the meeting agenda (AO 01-S16) to

All directors at least 3 working days before the meeting date

5.7.2 Provide username and password to all committee members to access the research project and committee comments in the CREC online system.

| 2  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                           |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| CREC   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 04/v.5.1     |
| Management of research proposals submitted for initial consideration |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Manag  | ement of Initial Protocol Submission       | Page 10 of 17 pages       |

## 5.8 Receiving the results of the research project review from the committee

5.8.1 The office staff checks the results of the research proposal review entered in the system or

receives a copy of the completed review form from the main reviewer and other reviewers (if any). 5.8.2 The staff

records the review results/comments in the meeting minutes form.

(AO 02-S16) and prepared to bring it in for further amendments at the meeting.

5.9 Notification of the results of the consideration to the principal investigator or research project coordinator and the institute/partner

institute 5.9.1 Notification of the results document

5.9.1.1 When the decision result is

Approved (1) The office officer stamps a rubber stamp/electronic seal with the name

CREC and the date of approval (the date the full committee voted to approve) on the document as follows:

- Research outline and certified documents, stamped, first page

Of documents

- Informed consent form (participant information sheet and consent form) and documents for volunteers, stamped on every page (2) Office staff prepare a

letter to present to the

chairman for signature.

- In case of certification by the meeting: Notification of decision and list of the

participating committee members (membership roster) (AL 03-S16),

certificate in Thai (AL 04-S04) and English.

(AL 05-S04) separated by research institute

- In case of expedited certification: Notification of decision (AL06-04), certificate

in Thai (AL 07-S04) and English.

(AL 08-S04) separated by research institute

- Attach the cooperation guidelines (AL 01-S18) with the certification letter sent to the Research Ethics Committee of each institution.

| 2  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                           |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| CREC   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 04/v.5.1     |
| Management of research proposals submitted for initial consideration |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Management of Initial Protocol Submission                            |  | Page 11 of 17 pages       |

5.9.1.2 When the decision is to revise and approve, the office

officer prepares a letter informing the consideration result (AL09-S04) which

includes the consideration result, the consideration date, and the recommendations of

the committee, signed by the committee chairman, and sends the explanatory table,

adjusts the new research proposal and related documents (AP 03-S04). 5.9.1.3

When the consideration result of the research proposal is to revise and submit for reconsideration

or revise for consideration (in the case of urgent consideration), the office officer

prepares a letter informing the consideration result (AL 10-S04) which includes the

consideration result, the consideration date, and

Recommendations of the Committee, signed by the Chairman of the Committee

5.9.1.4 When the decision is **not accepted** 

The Office staff shall prepare a letter notifying the consideration result (AL 11-

S04) which shall consist of the consideration result, consideration date, reasons for disapproval, and shall contain the statement "You may appeal the consideration result of the Committee by stating your intention and reasons for disapproval to the Committee Chair in writing within 90 calendar days from the date you receive the notice of consideration result", signed by the Committee Chair.

5.9.1.5 In the event that the research proposal is exempted (exemption), a letter notifying the consideration result shall be sent along with a certificate of exemption in Thai.

(AL 12-S04) and Thai version (Al 13-S04)

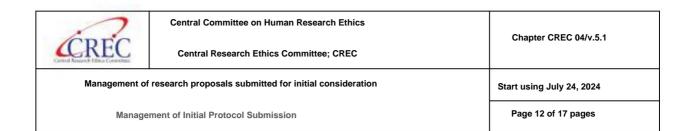
#### 5.9.2 Method of notification of results

The office staff will inform the results via electronic system to the principal investigator or research project coordinator and the research institute.

#### 5.9.3 Notification period The

office officer will send the notification documents within 5 working days after the

Meeting/ After the secretary summarizes and the chairman signs



#### 5.9.4 Determination of the date of issuance of the research proposal certificate

#### 5.9.4.1 The first research proposal considered

(1) Consideration by expedited method o

In case of certification: The date on which the reviewing committee members approve shall be the date of

approval for all

members. (2) Consideration at the meeting

o In case of approval at the meeting: Use the meeting date as the approval date. o

In case of approval after amendment: Use the date on which the reviewing committee approves as the date

of complete approval by all

members. 5.9.4.2 For the part about additional amendments to the research outline that are slightly revised

#### and considered by the secretary or committee member assigned

by the secretary, use the date on which the secretary or committee member assigned by the secretary decides to approve as the date

guarantee

#### 5.9.4.3 Renewal of certificate shall use the

criteria according to SOPs, Chapter CREC 10 (1). If

the requested documents are received within 1 month before expiration, the renewal date shall be from the

expiration date of the certificate (in the case of attending a meeting) or the date on which the chairman

signs the acknowledgement (in the case of urgent consideration).

(2) If the application document is received more than 1 month before its expiration date, the certification date shall be the

date on which the meeting acknowledges it (in the case of attending the meeting) or the date on which the chairman

signs the acknowledgement (in the case of urgent consideration).

#### 5.10 Issuance of a certificate in the event that the institution sends local issues after the 5.10.1 Committee meeting. The office

proposes that the chairman signs the certificate, stating the effective date as the same day as the chairman signs. The expiration

date is the same as the certificate issued to other institutions previously.

5.10.2 Resulting in accordance with Section 5.9.2

#### 5.11 Implementation of research projects revised and submitted by researchers. See

SOPs in Chapter CREC 08.

| 2  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 04/v 5.1     |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| CREC   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 04/v.5.1     |
| Management of research proposals submitted for initial consideration |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Management of Initial Protocol Submission                            |  | Page 13 of 17 pages       |

#### 5.12 Research project storage

5.12.1 At the end of the meeting, the office staff will collect the research project and related documents

in electronic file format in the system.

5.12.2 Office staff collect research projects and related documents into files/files.

Electronic research outline

5.12.3 Office staff collects certificates and notifications of consideration results in files/

Electronic files of research outlines separated by document type

5.12.4 The office staff shall collect evidence of data transmission via electronic systems and

Other contacts with the researcher are kept in the research outline file/electronic file.

5.12.5 The office staff shall record the research project data in the database system. Office

### 5.13 Management of consideration of research proposals in urgent and important cases

In an unusual situation such as an epidemic or disaster, it is necessary to shorten the time period. Managing each step as much as possible by the office staff coordinating with the secretary and the person Closely coordinate research and notify the committee in advance to be available to review the proposal. Expected research submissions

### 6. Definition

- do not have -

## 7. Appendix

### AL

| AL 01-S04 | Invitation letter to the   |
|-----------|--|
| AL 02-S04 | meeting, list of the central committee members who review the research outline |
| AL 03-S04 | Notification of results and list of the Central Committee members              |
| AL 04-S04 | Thai language certificate  |
| AL 05-S04 | Certificate of Approval, COA   |
| AL 06-S04 | Notification of certification by expedited review method                       |
| AL 07-S04 | Thai language certificate (expedited approval)                                 |

| ?          | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                       |  |
|------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| CREC       | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 04/v.5.1 |  |
| Management | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |  |
| Manage     | Page 14 of 17 pages                        |                       |  |

| AL 08-S04 | Certificate of Approval, COA (expedited approval) |
|-----------|---|
| AL 09-S04 | Notification of amendment for certification       |
| AL 10-S04 | Notification of amendment for reconsideration     |
| AL 11-S04 | Notification letter, not certified                |

TO THE

| AO 01-S04 | Research Proposal Completeness Check Form                            |
|-----------|--|
| AO 02-S04 | Completeness check form for research proposals transferred from IHRP |

AP

| AP 01-S04 | Institutional readiness assessment documents (local issues) from the institution<br>Conduct research                            |
|-----------|---|
| AP 02-S04 | Institutional readiness assessment documents (local issues) from the institution<br>Conduct clinical trial phase I, II research |
| AP 03-S04 | Table explaining the revision of the research outline   |
| AP 04-S04 | Proposal form for ethical consideration of human research for<br>Biomedical Research Project                                    |
| AP 05-S04 | Proposal form for ethical consideration of human research for<br>Social/Behavioral Science Research Project                     |
| AP 06-S04 | Form of Conflict of Interest  |

## 8. Reference documents

8.1 ICH Harmonised Guideline. Integrated addendum to ICH E6(R1): Guidance for Good

Clinical Practice E6(R2), 2016.

8.2 WHO. Standards and Operational Guidance for Ethics Review of Health-Related

Research with Human Participants, 2011

| ?         | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 04/4 5 1 |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| CREC      | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 04/v.5.1 |
| Managemen | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |
| Manag     | Page 15 of 17 pages                        |                       |

# 9. History of Standard Procedures,

| Step No. 1         |                                 | Issue 2                                  | Issue 3                             | Issue 4                          |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Carry out          | v.1.0                           | v.2.0                                    | v.2.1                               | v.3.0                            |
| Prepared by        | Subcommittee on Drafting        | Subcommittee for                         | Subcommittee for Development        | Subcommittee for Development     |
|                    | Procedures                      | Development of Procedures                | of Standard Operating Procedures    | of Standard Operating Procedures |
|                    | standard                        | Standards                                |                                     |                                  |
| Reason for         |                                 | for convenience                          | - According to the suggestion of    | The same                         |
| improvement        |                                 | Performing work of                       | SIDCER-FERCAP                       |                                  |
|                    |                                 | Central Committee                        | - To facilitate the operation of    |                                  |
|                    |                                 | and office staff                         |                                     |                                  |
|                    |                                 |  | Central Committee                   |                                  |
|                    |                                 |  | and office staff                    |                                  |
| details            |                                 | - Adjust the researcher's documents      | - Adjustment of Section 5.10        | - Changed from v.2.1 to          |
| Of the correction  |                                 | Submit to the committee                  | Consider the outline                | in 3.0                           |
|                    |                                 | Middle                                   | Research at the Full board          | - Add more details               |
|                    |                                 | - Adjusted the method of providing codes | meeting by adding                   | Sending a response form          |
|                    |                                 | Research Outline                         | Consider the outline                | Proceed according to             |
|                    |                                 | - Specify details of the                 | Research in case of documents       | Standard operating procedures    |
|                    |                                 | notification method.                     | Some institutions are incomplete.   | (AL11)                           |
|                    |                                 | The research results are clear.          | Central Committee                   | - Add reference documents        |
|                    |                                 |  | Only institutions that have will be |                                  |
|                    |                                 |  | considered for certification.       |                                  |
|                    |                                 |  | Complete documents                  |                                  |
|                    |                                 |  | - Add reference documents           |                                  |
| Reviewed by the Ce | entral Committee                | Central Committee                        | Central Committee                   | Central Committee                |
|                    | Consider the ethics of          | Consider the ethics of                   | Consider research ethics            | Consider the ethics of           |
|                    | Human research                  | Human research,                          | In                                  | Human research,                  |
| Review Date Appoir | ntment Date                     | date of appointment                      | person, appointed date              | date of appointment              |
|                    | 21 November 2012 to 24          | June 14, 2014 to July 3,                 | March 14, 2015                      | 16 May 2017 to 30                |
|                    | January 2013                    | 2014 to May 14, 2015 Assoc. Pro          | f. Dr. Suchart Areemit Assoc.       | September 2017                   |
| Approved           | Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit Assoc | . Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit              |                                     | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong      |
| by Position        | Chairman of the Board           | Chairman of the Board                    | Chairman of the Board               | Chairman of the Board            |
|                    | Foundation Management           | Foundation Management                    | Foundation Management               | Foundation Management            |

| 2        | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 04/v.5.1 |
|----------|--|-----------------------|
| CREC     | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 04/V.3.1 |
| Manageme | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |
| Mana     | Page 16 of 17 pages                        |                       |

| step                 | Issue 1          | Issue 2      | Issue 3            | Issue 4         |  |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
| Carry out            | v.1.0            | v.2.0        | v.2.1              | v.3.0           |  |
| Approval             | January 25, 2013 | July 4, 2014 | September 28, 2016 | October 1, 2017 |  |
| Date, Effective Date | January 25, 2013 | July 4, 2014 | September 28, 2016 | October 1, 2017 |  |

# History of Standard Operating Procedures (continued)

| Creator                 | Version App | oval Date | Show main edits   | Approved by                 |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|---|-----------------------------|
| Subcommittee Edition No | . 5         | June 15   | From the inspection   | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong |
| Develop procedures      | v.4.0       | 2563      | - Added Local issue documents for                             |                             |
| standard                |             |           | phase I & II study  | Chairman of the Board       |
|                         |             |           | - Added date stamp to complete documents                      | Foundation Management       |
|                         |             |           | - Change ICF reviewers to non-committees                      |                             |
|                         |             |           | physician   |                             |
|                         |             |           | - Adjust the time period for officials to submit the outline  |                             |
|                         |             |           | Research revised to certify the Central Committee             |                             |
|                         |             |           | from 1 working day to 3 working days.                         |                             |
|                         |             |           | - Cut off the case where the central committee does not send. |                             |
|                         |             |           | Additional suggestions in due time are considered             |                             |
|                         |             |           | That I agree  |                             |
|                         |             |           | - Added an appendix table explaining the revised framework.   |                             |
|                         |             |           | New research draft  |                             |
|                         |             |           | From the Development Subcommittee                             |                             |
|                         |             |           | - Move some appendices to other chapters.                     |                             |
|                         |             |           | - Arrange the steps concisely.                                |                             |
|                         |             |           | - Modify or add forms   |                             |
|                         |             |           | - Request for MOU will be made only when there is             |                             |
|                         |             |           | Change the chairman of the ethics committee                   |                             |
|                         |             |           | Institutional or executive research                           |                             |
|                         |             |           | institution   |                             |
|                         |             |           | - Adjust the operating procedures to be consistent            |                             |
|                         |             |           | With the online submission system of                          |                             |
|                         |             |           | CREC  |                             |
|                         |             |           | - Increase management of research projects in case of disease |                             |
|                         |             |           | Epidemics or disasters that require                           |                             |
|                         |             |           | Urgent  |                             |

| ~?        | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 04/v 5.4 |  |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|--|
| CREC      | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 04/v.5.1 |  |
| Managemen | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |  |
| Manag     | Page 17 of 17 pages                        |                       |  |

| Producer                  | Version App  | roval Date No. | Show main edits                               | Approved by                  |
|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|---|------------------------------|
| Subcommittee for          | 6 October 31 |                | - Modify the text and operations according to | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae  |
| Development of Procedures | v.5.0        | 2566           | actual practices - Add an                     |                              |
| standard                  |              |                | evaluation form according to SIDCER           | chairman                     |
|                           |              |                | Template                                      | Executive Board              |
|                           |              |                |   | Prof. Dr.                    |
| Subcommittee for          | Issue 7      | 24             | - Changed from v.5.0 to v.5.1 -               | Kwanchanok Yimtae Foundation |
| Development of Procedures | v.5.1        | July           | Added layperson instead non science           |                              |
| standard                  |              | 2567           |   | Chairman of the Board        |
|                           |              |                |   | Foundation Management        |



# Review of new research proposals by the full committee (Full Board Initial Review)

| Issue that 5.1 Effective date: 24 July 2024  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| replaces the previous issue 5.0 Dated October 31, 2023   |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| AuthorJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |  |  |  |
| (Colonel Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sahapol Anantanacharoen)   |  |  |  |
| Chairman of the Subcommittee on Standard Procedures Development                                      |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| ApproverJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |  |  |  |
| (Assoc. Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae)   |  |  |  |
| Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

| 2                                    | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics             | Chapter CREC 05/v.5.1 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| CREC<br>Control former of the second | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                |                       |
| Review of ne                         | Review of new research proposals by the full committee |                       |
|                                      | Full Board Initial Review                              | Page 2 of 10 pages    |

### list of contents

| Sequence | subject   | page |  |  |
|----------|---|------|--|--|
| 1        | objective   |      |  |  |
| 2        | scope   | 3    |  |  |
| 3        | responsibility  | 3    |  |  |
| 4        | Procedure flow chart Procedure                          | 3    |  |  |
| 5        | steps   | 4    |  |  |
|          | 5.1 Receipt of research project documents               | 4    |  |  |
|          | 5.2 Review of research proposal                         | 4    |  |  |
|          | 5.3 Presentation and consideration of research projects | 4    |  |  |
|          | 5.4 Judgment  | 5    |  |  |
|          | 5.5 Voting  | 6    |  |  |
|          | 5.6 Assignment of Review Committee Members              | 7    |  |  |
| 6        | Definition  | 7    |  |  |
| 7        | Appendix  | 8    |  |  |
| 8        | Reference documents                                     | 8    |  |  |
| 9        | History of Standard Procedures                          | 9    |  |  |



## 1. Objective : To

serve as a guideline for the Central Committee to consider newly submitted research projects and make decisions at the meeting.

meet

## 2. Scope

Standard operating procedures cover the review process for all newly submitted research projects for acceptance.

Consideration at the Central Committee meeting

## 3. Responsibility

- 3.1 The assigned reviewer shall present a summary of the review results and comments.
- 3.2 The chairman conducts the meeting in order.
- 3.3 The committee discusses the results of the research proposal consideration, votes on risk types and frequencies.

of continuous research review

#### 4. Procedure flow chart

| Sequence | Operation                                 | responsible person    |
|----------|---|-----------------------|
| 1        | Receive research project documents        | Principal Reviewer    |
|          | ÿ   |                       |
| 2        | Review the research outline               | Principal Reviewer    |
|          | ÿ   |                       |
| 3        | Present and consider the research outline | Principal Reviewer    |
|          | ÿ   |                       |
| 4        | Judgment                                  | Board member/Chairman |
|          | ÿ   |                       |
| 5        | Vote to Decide                            | Central Committee     |
|          | ÿ   |                       |
| 6        | Assign a review committee                 | chairman              |
|          |   |                       |

| ~                        | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics             |                       |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| CREC<br>Contract Call as | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                | Chapter CREC 05/v.5.1 |
| Review of n              | Review of new research proposals by the full committee |                       |
|                          | Full Board Initial Review                              | Page 4 of 10 pages    |

#### 5. Procedures

#### 5.1 Receipt of research project documents

5.1.1 The committee member assigned by the Chair to be the primary reviewer receives documents or logs into the

online system to view electronic files used in the research project review and checks for accuracy.

Complete including:

| 5.1.1.1 | The submission letter specifies the list of documents.   |
|---------|--|
| 5.1.1.2 | The documents specified in the submission letter,  |
| 5.1.1.3 | the research outline evaluation form, correspond to the set of fields of study being considered. |
|         | (1) Scientific member has received AO 01-S05 or AO 02-S05 or                                     |

AO 02-S07 in conjunction with AO 03-S05 and/or AO 05-S05

(2) Layperson member has received AO 03-S05 and AO 05-S05 (in case of collecting

remaining specimens for study or in case of specimens

Send for genetic testing)

5.1.2 If incomplete, contact the Central Committee Office for additional information.

#### 5.2 Review of research proposal

5.2.1 The Central Committee reviews the research outline and posts the results in the online system or form.

Complete assessment

5.2.2 In case of filling in the assessment form, send the electronic file of assessment results to the office.

Central Committee before the meeting

#### 5.3 Presentation and consideration of the research proposal

5.3.1 Check the quorum. Before considering the research project, a quorum must be present (CREC 16). The central committee members who have a stake in or conflict of interest with the research project must leave the

meeting, except when the chairman sees fit to invite them to provide details on certain issues, and must

leave the meeting when a decision is made.

5.3.2 The meeting may have observers from partner institutions attend, but they must not have any conflict of interest with the project and must not have voting rights. They may only express their opinions when asked by the

chair of the meeting. 5.3.3 The Central Committee, the

scientific member who has been assigned

| 2                         | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics             |                       |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| CREC<br>Control Tables    | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                | Chapter CREC 05/v.5.1 |
| Review of                 | Review of new research proposals by the full committee |                       |
| Full Board Initial Review |  | Page 5 of 10 pages    |

Assign the first person to present a brief research proposal, along with the analysis and conclusion, and comments on scientific, risk/benefit, autonomy and vulnerability, justice, expertise, and conflicts of interest of the researcher, in accordance with the previously submitted evaluation results in order.

5.3.4 The second assigned scientific member presents additional information and further analysis.

5.3.5 The assigned layperson member analyzes and comments

on the participant data documents and all relevant consent forms. 5.3.6 The meeting member thoroughly discusses and provides additional comments. 5.3.7 The 3. Present the results chair summarizes the important scientific and ethical issues and informs the meeting committee in sequence.

#### 5.4 Consideration of the Central Committee Meeting The Central

Committee will consider and decide on research projects based on the following framework:

- Research generates scientific/social value
- Risks to subjects are minimized and reasonable in relation to anticipated benefits
- Selection of subject is equitable
- Vulnerable subjects have additional protection
- Adequate protection of privacy and confidentiality
- Investigator(s) are qualified by education training and experience
- Informed consent will be sought from each prospective subject or legally acceptable representative. Waiver or alteration of informed consent is justified.
- Subjects are sufficiently informed, comprehended and voluntary enter the research
- Involvement of local community culture or tradition is justified
- Research complies to Thai laws and regulations



## 5.5 Voting

### Only the Principal and Reviewing Committee members have the right to vote.

5.5.1 The Chair of the meeting shall request each Committee member to vote independently to decide on

the approval of the research proposal as follows:

(1) Approve

(2) Revise for approval (3)

Revise and resubmit for reconsideration (4)

Do not

approve 5.5.2 The chairman discusses the types of risks of the research proposal in the meeting and proposes one of the following:

(1) The risk is not greater than the minimal risk (minimal risk).

(2) The risk is greater than the minimal risk but may have benefits for the investor.

(3) The risk is

greater than the risk and does not directly benefit the volunteer, but there is

a possibility of gaining knowledge about the disease or condition the volunteer has. (4) The risk and

benefit do not meet all three criteria, but there may be an opportunity to

understand or prevent or alleviate a serious problem affecting the

volunteer's health and well-being. If no

objection is raised, the meeting is deemed to have approved that item. If there

is another opinion that may not be conclusive, a

vote is taken. 5.5.3 The chairperson discusses the frequency of the continuation review in cases where the board resolution is "Approve" or "Revise to approve", taking into account the risk level (e.g. 1 year for risk category 1 or 2, 6 months for category 3 or 4) and proposes one of the following:

(1) 3 months

(2) 6 months

(3) 1

year (4) Other (specify)

| 2  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 05/v.5.1     |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| CREC   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                           |
| Review of new research proposals by the full committee |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
|  | Full Board Initial Review                  | Page 7 of 10 pages        |

If the proposal is submitted and no one objects, it is considered that the meeting has voted in agreement with

that item. However, if there are other opinions that may not be

conclusive, a vote is used. 5.5.4 In the event that the meeting resolves to have the frequency of continuous reviews be less than

1 year, the chairman must request a resolution from the meeting on whether to issue a certificate for 1 year or to cover only the period specified in the frequency of continuous reviews.

#### 5.6 Assignment of Review Committee Members

5.6.1 In case the meeting resolution is to amend for approval, the meeting chairman shall specify the names of

the assigned committee members to review the revised project and submit it to the chairman for

approval, and then inform the next meeting. 5.6.2 In case the meeting resolution is to

amend and submit for reconsideration, at least 2 committee members shall review the revised project and

submit it for consideration at the next meeting. 5.6.3 In case the meeting resolution is to disapprove

and the researcher

appeals the decision, the chairman shall consider the appeal and submit it for consideration at the next meeting.

### 6. Definition

| Decision: A resolution in which | ch a majority of the directors agree, more than half of the number of directors in the |
|---------------------------------|--|
|                                 | meeting (majority vote) and a quorum is present, in one of the following matters:      |
|                                 | (1) Approval (2) Modifications   |
|                                 | required prior to approval   |
|                                 | to its approval)   |
|                                 | (3) Revise, amend and submit for reconsideration (Revisions and                        |
|                                 | resubmission)  |
|                                 | (4) Disapproval Note: In the case  |
|                                 | where the research project under consideration has unclear risk identification or      |
|                                 | the risks and benefits that may occur to the volunteers in participating in the        |
|                                 | research cannot be assessed, it should be brought up for consideration at the          |
|                                 | meeting again.   |

| ~?                        | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics             | Chapter CREC 05/v 5.1 |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Created Families Takes    | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                | Chapter CREC 05/v.5.1 |
| Review of                 | Review of new research proposals by the full committee |                       |
| Full Board Initial Review |  | Page 8 of 10 pages    |

## 7. Appendix

| AO 01.1-S05 Rese | earch proposal review and presentation form at the meeting for research<br>Biomedical   |
|------------------|---|
| AO 01.2-S05 Rese | earch proposal review and presentation form at the meeting for research<br>Biomedical (for children)  |
| AO 02-S05        | A form for reviewing and presenting research proposals at a research conference<br>Social Sciences/Behavioral Sciences                      |
| AO 01-S07        | Medical Device Research Project Review Form   |
| AO 03-S05        | Informed Consent Review and Presentation Form   |
| AO 04-S05        | Guidelines for secondary research reviews on personally identifiable information or biological materia                                      |
| AO 05-S05        | Issues to be Addresses in storage, maintenance, and secondary research use of identifiable private information or identifiable biospecimens |

## 8. Reference documents

8.1 ICH Harmonised Guideline. Integrated addendum to ICH E6(R1): Guidance for Good

Clinical Practice E6(R2), 2016.

8.2 WHO. Standards and Operational Guidance for Ethics Review of Health-Related

Research with Human Participants, 2011.

8.3 45 CFR 46 (US Code of Federal Regulations. Title 45 Public Welfare Department of

Health and Human Services Part 46 Protection Of Human Subjects)



# Central Committee on Human Research Ethics

Chapter CREC 05/v.5.1

Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC

Review of new research proposals by the full committee

Start using July 24, 2024

Full Board Initial Review

Page 9 of 10 pages

## 9. History of standard operating procedures

| Procedure No. 1      |                                  | Issue 2                          | Issue 3                              | Issue 4                       |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                      | CREC 05 / v.1.0                  | CREC 05 / v.2.0                  | CREC 05 / v.2.1                      | CREC 05 / v 3.0               |
| Prepared by          | Drafting Subcommittee            | Development Subcommittee         | Development Subcommittee             | Development Subcommittee      |
|                      | Standard operating procedures    | Standard operating procedures    | Standard operating procedures        | Standard operating procedures |
| Reason of            |                                  | - For convenience in             | Modified according to the advice of  | The same                      |
| amend                |                                  | The work of the faculty          | SIDCER (14 Mar 2015)                 |                               |
|                      |                                  | The Central Committee and        |                                      |                               |
|                      |                                  | Office staff                     |                                      |                               |
| Details of the       |                                  | - Added additional topics        | - Edit the flow chart to be correct. | - Changed from v.2.1 to       |
| correct              |                                  | Consider of                      | With content                         | in 3.0                        |
|                      |                                  | Full Board                       | - Added consideration of the matter  | - Add reference documents     |
|                      |                                  | - Specify the vote using         | Local issues                         |                               |
|                      |                                  | Voting Form(AO                   | - Corrected the text in the voting.  |                               |
|                      |                                  | 10)                              | - Add reference documents            |                               |
| Reviewed by          | Central Committee                | Central Committee                | Central Committee                    | Central Committee             |
|                      | Consider research ethics         | Consider the ethics of           | Consider research ethics             | Consider the ethics of        |
|                      | In humans                        | Human research                   | In humans                            | Human research                |
| Review Date          | Appointed                        | Appointed                        | Appoint date                         | Appoint date                  |
|                      | from 21 November 2012 to         | from 14 June 2014 to 3           | March 14, 2015                       | May 16, 2017                  |
|                      | 24 January 2013                  | July 2014                        | Until May 14, 2015                   | Until 30 September 2017       |
| Approved             | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit     | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong   |
| by Position          | Chairman of the Board            | Chairman of the Board            | Chairman of the Board                | Chairman of the Board         |
|                      | Foundation Management            | Foundation Management            | Foundation Management                | Foundation Management         |
| Approval             | January 25, 2013                 | July 4, 2014                     | September 28, 2016                   | October 1, 2017               |
| Date, Effective Date | January 25, 2013                 | July 4, 2014                     | September 28, 2016                   | October 1, 2017               |



### History of Standard Operating Procedure

| (Continued) Aut     | hor Version A | pproval Date | Show main edits   | Approved                                |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---|---|
| Subcommittee        | Version 5     | June 15      | - Added delivery of documents used for review                   | by Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong          |
| Development         | v.4.0         | 2563         | Research projects using shared electronic files                 |   |
| Method of operation |               |              | too   | Chairman of the Board                   |
| standard            |               |              | - Establish the framework for consideration in making decisions | Foundation Management                   |
|                     |               |              | According to international research ethics criteria             |   |
|                     |               |              | - Only vote on the decision results. As for the type of risk    |   |
|                     |               |              | and frequency of continuous review, the chairman                |   |
|                     |               |              | will discuss with the meeting and then make a decision.         |   |
|                     |               |              | Consensus model   |   |
|                     |               |              | - Assign the chairman to assign a committee to                  |   |
|                     |               |              | review the revised project and send it back.                    |   |
|                     |               |              | - Move some forms from CREC 04                                  |   |
|                     |               |              | CREC 05 added storage list form                                 |   |
|                     |               |              | of biospecimens for future use - Add text for                   |   |
| Subcommittee        | Issue 6       | October 31   | clarity in voting   | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae             |
| Development         | v.5.0         | 2566         | - SIDCER: Added assessment form based on                        |   |
| Method of operation |               |              | SIDCER Template   | Chairman of the Board                   |
| standard            |               |              |   | Foundation                              |
| Subcommittee        | Issue 7       | 24           | - Changed from v.5.0 to v.5.1 - Added                           | Management, Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae |
| Development         | v.5.1         | July         | layperson instead non science                                   |   |
| Method of operation |               | 2567         |   | Chairman of the Executive Board         |
| standard            |               |              |   | Foundation                              |

| Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC |  | Chapter CREC 06/v.5.1     |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| Urgent Research Project Consideration   |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Expedited Review  |  | Page 1 of 8 pages         |

# Urgent Research Project Consideration

# **Expedited Review**

| Issue that 5.1 Effective date: 24 July 2024  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| replaces the previous issue 5.0 Dated October 31, 2023   |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| AuthorJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |  |  |
| (Colonel Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sahapol Anantanacharoen)   |  |  |
| Chairman of the Subcommittee on Standard Procedures Development                                      |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| luk 24, 2024   |  |  |
| ApproverJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |  |  |
| (Assoc. Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae)   |  |  |
| Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand |  |  |
|  |  |  |

| ~?                                    | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 06/v.5.1     |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| C. REC                                | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 00/V.3.1     |
| Urgent Research Project Consideration |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Expedited Review                      |  | Page 2 of 8 pages         |

### list of contents

| Sequence | subject   | page |
|----------|---|------|
| 1        | objective   | 3    |
| 2        | scope   | 3    |
| 3        | responsibility  | 3    |
| 4        | Procedure flow chart Procedure steps  | 3    |
| 5        |   | 4    |
|          | 5.1 Receipt of research project documents   | 4    |
|          | 5.2 Review  | 4    |
|          | 5.3 Summary of the decision 5.4   | 4    |
|          | Notification of the decision  | 5    |
|          | 5.5 Notification of the list of research projects/research reports that have been certified | 5    |
| 6        | Definition  | 5    |
| 7        | Appendix  | 6    |
| 8        | Reference documents   | 6    |
| 9        | History of Standard Procedures  | 7    |

| ~?                                    | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CBEC 06/v 5.1     |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| <b>CREC</b>                           | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 06/v.5.1     |
| Urgent Research Project Consideration |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Expedited Review                      |  | Page 3 of 8 pages         |

#### 1. Objective: To

provide guidelines for reviewing and judging new research projects that are submitted for expedited consideration.

(Expedited Review)

## 2. Scope

Standard operating procedures cover the consideration of first-time research proposals that will be considered.

Urgent form by the committee assigned by the chairman of the central committee, notification at the central committee meeting, and

notification of the results of the consideration to the principal investigator or research project coordinator and partner institutions.

### 3. Responsibility

- 3.1 Committee for reviewing and judging research projects or research reports
- 3.2 The office staff collects a list of research projects or research reports that have been certified by the following methods:

Urgently inform the Central Committee meeting according to each set.

3.3 The office officer shall forward the decision to the principal investigator or research project coordinator and

Partner institutions

#### 4. Procedure flow chart

| Sequence | Operation   | responsible person |
|----------|---|--------------------|
| 1        | Receive research project documents                              | director           |
|          | ÿ   |                    |
| 2        | Quick Review  | director           |
|          | ÿ   |                    |
| 3        | Summary of the decision   | secretary          |
|          | ÿ   |                    |
| 4        | Notification of decision  | Office staff       |
|          | ÿ   |                    |
| 5        | Announce the list of approved research projects to the meeting. | Office staff       |

| ~?  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                           |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| CREC<br>Contra Francisco Coltano - Contra | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 06/v.5.1     |
| Urgent Research Project Consideration     |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Expedited Review                          |  | Page 4 of 8 pages         |

# 5. Procedure

#### 5.1 Receiving research project

documents 5.1.1 The committee assigned by the chairman receives research project documents via the online system.

namely

5.1.1.1 A submission letter specifying the following

documents: 5.1.1.2 Documents as specified in the

submission letter 5.1.1.3 Two sets of research

project evaluation forms (1) Set 1: Urgent research project evaluation forms that correspond

to the research field (AO 01-S06 or AO 02-S06) for committee members in the science field

(2) Set 2 Evaluation Form for Consent Request Documents (AO 03- S05) for both scientific

members and layperson members. 5.1.1.4 If incomplete, contact the committee

office for additional information.

#### 5.2 Urgent research project review

5.2.1 The committee reviews the research project by completing the evaluation form in full.

5.2.2 Send the completed evaluation form to the office within 10 working days from the date of receipt.

document

#### 5.3 Summary of the decision

5.3.1 The secretary summarizes the decision of the reviewing committee and the recommendations to the chairman. The decision of any one of the central judges may be

(1) Approval

(2) Amendment for approval (3)

Consideration in the Central Committee meeting

5.3.2 In the event that any of the central committee members see fit to bring it into consideration in the committee

meeting because it is not approved or the research context causes the risk to exceed the minor risk level.

(over minimal risk) The secretary shall include it in the agenda of the board meeting.

| ~                   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                       |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------|
| CREC<br>Contraction | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 06/v.5.1 |
|                     | Urgent Research Project Consideration      |                       |
| Expedited Review    |  | Page 5 of 8 pages     |

#### 5.4 Notification of decision results

5.4.1 After receiving the complete decision from all reviewers, the decision shall be informed to the

principal investigator or research project coordinator and the research institution according to

CREC 04 within 5 working days after the secretary

summarizes the decision. 5.4.2 The certification shall only be for sites that have submitted the approved

local issues (AP 01-S04). If a certificate has been issued and other institutions submit additional

local issues, the office may issue additional certificates, but the approval date shall be the date

the chairman signs, while the expiration date shall be the same as the

previously issued certificate. 5.4.3 The office officer shall inform the result by sending electronic documents via the system

Electronic to the principal investigator or research project coordinator and research institute.

#### 5.5 Notification of the list of research projects/research reports that have been approved to the committee meeting.

Prepare monthly research project reports/research reports that have been approved by expedited

review, consisting of the following information:

5.5.1 CREC Project Code

5.5.2 Project Name

5.5.3 Name of Research Project

Leader 5.5.4 Name of Research

Sponsor 5.5.5 Date of Chairman's Signature

## 6. Definition

| Minor risk            | The risk is not greater than that which occurs in the daily life of healthy volunteers or at |
|-----------------------|--|
| (Minimal risk)        | annual health check-ups. The   |
| Consideration of type | decision to approve the study is made without a meeting, but is reviewed by the              |
| Urgent                | committee chair or two committee members designated by the chair. This method is             |
| (expedited review)    | used to review research projects and report on research progress where the risk does         |
|                       | not exceed low risk.   |

| ~    | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                       |
|------|--|-----------------------|
| CREC | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 06/v.5.1 |
|      | Urgent Research Project Consideration      |                       |
|      | Expedited Review                           |                       |

## 7. Appendix

| AO 01-S06 | Rapid Biomedical Research Project Assessment Form                           |
|-----------|---|
| AO 02-S06 | Rapid Assessment of Social Science/Behavioral Science Research Projects     |
| AO 03-S05 | Informed Consent Review and Submission Form<br>Informed Consent Review Form |
| AP 01-S04 | Local Issue Assessment of the Institute                                     |

#### 8. Reference documents

- 8.1 ICH Harmonised Guideline. Integrated addendum to ICH E6(R1): Guidance for Good Clinical Practice E6(R2), 2016.
- 8.2 WHO. Standards and Operational Guidance for Ethics Review of Health-Related Research with Human Participants, 2011.
- 8.3 Department of Health and Human Services. Food and Drug Administration.

Protection of Human Subjects: Categories of Research that may be Review by the Institutional Review Board (IRB) through an Expedited Review Procedure. Federal Register/Vol.63, No. 216/Monday, November 9, 1998, p.60353.

| 2       | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 06/v.5.1 |  |
|---------|--|-----------------------|--|
| C. REC. | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 00/V.3.1 |  |
|         | Urgent Research Project Consideration      |                       |  |
|         | Expedited Review                           |                       |  |

## 9. History of Standard Procedures,

| Step No. 1        |                              | Issue 2                     | Issue 3                          | Issue 4                          |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Carry out         | CREC 08 / v.1.0              | CREC 06 / v.2.0             | CREC 06 / v.2.1                  | CREC 06 / v 3.0                  |
| Prepared by       | Subcommittee for Drafting    | Subcommittee for            | Subcommittee for Development     | Subcommittee for Development     |
|                   | Standard Procedures          | Development of Procedures   | of Standard Operating Procedures | of Standard Operating Procedures |
|                   |                              | Standards                   |                                  |                                  |
| Reason for        |                              | for convenience             | Modified as per recommendations  |                                  |
| improvement       |                              | The work of the faculty     | Of SIDCER (14 Mar.               |                                  |
|                   |                              | Board of Directors and      | 58)                              |                                  |
|                   |                              | Office staff                |                                  |                                  |
| details           | - Selection criteria         | Adjust the section          | - Add details                    | - Remove 5.1.1 Outline of the    |
| Of the correction | The research outline will    | - Protocol                  | Select the board of directors    | research that has been reviewed. |
|                   | Urgent consideration         | Amendment that contains     | review                           | Considered by the committee      |
|                   |                              | additional amendments       | - Add reference documents        | And have an opinion              |
|                   |                              | Only a small amount         |                                  | "Revised for certification"      |
|                   |                              | and there is little risk to |                                  | (approve after                   |
|                   |                              | Volunteer                   |                                  | correction) -                    |
|                   |                              | - report                    |                                  | Add reference documents          |
|                   |                              | Progress of                 |                                  |                                  |
|                   |                              | Research with criteria      |                                  |                                  |
|                   |                              | Specific and low risk       |                                  |                                  |
|                   |                              |                             |                                  |                                  |
|                   |                              | Volunteer                   |                                  |                                  |
| Reviewed by       | Central Committee            | Central Committee           | Central Committee                | Central Committee                |
|                   | Consider the ethics of       | Consider the ethics of      | Consider the ethics of           | Consider research ethics         |
|                   | Human research,              | Human research,             | Human research,                  | In                               |
| Review Date       | date of appointment          | date of appointment         | date of appointment              | person, appointed date           |
|                   | 21 November 2012 to 24       | June 14, 2014 to July       | March 14, 2015                   | 16 May 2017 to 30                |
|                   | January 2013                 | 3, 2014 Assoc. Prof. Dr.    | Until May 14, 2015, Assoc.       | September 2017                   |
| Approved by       | Suchart Areemit Assoc. Prof. | Dr. Suchart Areemit         | Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit, Asso  | c. Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong   |
|                   |                              | Friend                      |                                  |                                  |

| 2                              | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 06/v.5.1 |  |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| Control Families of California | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                       |  |
|                                | Urgent Research Project Consideration      |                       |  |
|                                | Page 8 of 8 pages                          |                       |  |

| Position             | Chairman of the Board | chairman        | Chairman of the Board | Chairman of the Board |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                      | Foundation Management | Executive Board | Foundation Management | Foundation Management |
|                      |                       | Foundation      |                       |                       |
| Approval             | January 25, 2013      | July 4, 2014    | September 28, 2016    | October 1, 2017       |
| Date, Effective Date | January 25, 2013      | July 4, 2014    | September 28, 2016    | October 1, 2017       |

#### History of Standard Operating Procedures (continued)

| Author                    | Edition No. A | pproval Date                      | Show main edits                              | Approved by                     |
|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Subcommittee              | 5             | June 15                           | - Number of Expedited Reviewers              | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong     |
| develop                   | v.4.0         | 2563                              | Review edited from 1 to 1-2 people.          |                                 |
| Method of operation       |               |                                   | - Added assessment                           | Chairman of the Board           |
| standard                  |               |                                   | - Prepare separate criteria for announcement | Foundation Management           |
|                           |               |                                   | Instead of writing in SOP                    |                                 |
|                           |               |                                   | - Cut out research on cadavers.              |                                 |
|                           |               |                                   | - Added expedited review definition          |                                 |
|                           |               |                                   | - Add local issues to consideration          |                                 |
|                           |               |                                   | Issue a certificate                          |                                 |
| Subcommittee Issue 6 Octo |               | October 31                        | - Added work procedures to enable            | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae     |
| develop v.5.0 2566        |               | 2566                              | Consistent with operations and               |                                 |
| Method of operation       |               |                                   | Update information to current                | Chairman of the Executive Board |
| standard                  |               |                                   | - Adjust the processing time                 | Foundation                      |
| Subcommittee Issue 7 July |               | July 24                           | - Changed from v.5.0 to v.5.1                | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae     |
| develop v.5.1 2567 - Adda |               | - Added layperson replacement NON |  |                                 |
| Method of operation       |               |                                   | science                                      | Chairman of the Executive Board |
| standard                  |               |                                   | - Added complete appendix documents.         | Foundation                      |

| ~                               | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 07/v 5.4 |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| CREC<br>Control Color and Color | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 07/v.5.1 |
| Co                              | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |
|                                 | Page 1 of 14 pages                         |                       |

Consideration of research proposals that are medical devices

Review of Medical Device Study

| Issue that 5.1 Effective date: 24 July 2024  |
|--|
| replaces the previous issue 5.0 Dated October 31, 2023   |
|  |
|  |
| AuthorJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |
|  |
| (Colonel Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sahapol Anantanacharoen)   |
| Chairman of the Subcommittee on Standard Procedures Development                                      |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| ApproverJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |
| (Assoc. Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae)   |
| Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand |
|  |
|  |

| ~                                      | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics         | Chapter CREC 07/v.5.1 |  |
|--|--|-----------------------|--|
| CREC<br>Contraction of the second data | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC            | Chapter CREC 07/0.5.1 |  |
| Con                                    | Consideration of medical device research proposals |                       |  |
|  | Page 2 of 14 pages                                 |                       |  |

#### list of contents

| Sequence | subject   | page |
|----------|---|------|
| 1        | objective   | 3    |
| 2        | scope   | 3    |
| 3        | responsibility  | 3    |
| 4        | Procedure flow chart Procedure                              | 3    |
| 5        | steps   | 4    |
|          | 5.1 Receipt of research project documents                   | 4    |
|          | 5.2 Review of research proposal                             | 4    |
|          | 5.3 Presentation and consideration of the research proposal | 6    |
|          | 5.4 Voting  | 6    |
|          | 5.5 Assignment of Reviewers                                 | 8    |
|          | 5.6 Notification of decision results                        | 8    |
|          | 5.7 Storage of research outline                             | 8    |
| 6        | Definition  | 9    |
| 7        | Appendix  | 11   |
| 8        | Reference documents   | 11   |
| 9        | History of Standard Procedures                              | 13   |

| 2   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics         |                       |  |
|---|--|-----------------------|--|
| COREC<br>Contraction of the second second | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC            | Chapter CREC 07/v.5.1 |  |
| Cor                                       | Consideration of medical device research proposals |                       |  |
| Review of Medical Device Study            |  | Page 3 of 14 pages    |  |

#### 1. Objective

To determine the method of review, consideration and decision of research projects on medical devices that are submitted for approval Approved by the Central Committee for Consideration of Human Research Ethics

reproved by the central committee for consideration of Human Resea

### 2. Scope

Standard operating procedures cover the application and review of research projects on instruments.

Physicians who conduct human research, including mobile medical applications that are under the control of

Food and Drug Administration and Software as Medical Device (SaMD)

#### 3. Responsibility

3.1 Office staff receives research outline documents, determines research outline codes, and prepares documents for

Consider writing a letter announcing the research results and storing research outline documents and electronic data.

3.2 The secretary selects the committee members who are responsible for reviewing the research outline and submitting it to the chairman for assignment.

- 3.3 The committee reviews the research outline and returns the review results to the office within the specified time.
- 3.4 The reviewer presents a summary of the review results and comments.
- 3.5 The meeting considered the research outline, voted to determine the certification period and the frequency of report submission. Research progress

#### 4. Procedure flow chart

| Sequence | Operation                                 | responsible person |
|----------|---|--------------------|
| 1        | Receive research project documents        | director           |
|          | ÿ   |                    |
| 2        | Review the research outline               | director           |
|          | ÿ   |                    |
| 3        | Present and consider the research outline | Principal Reviewer |
|          | ÿ   |                    |
| 4        | Vote to Decide                            | Committee          |
|          | ÿ   |                    |
| 5        | Assign a review committee                 | chairman           |
|          | ÿ   |                    |

| ~?                                    | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics       | Charter CDEC 07/4 E 4     |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| CREC                                  | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC          | Chapter CREC 07/v.5.1     |
| Co                                    | nsideration of medical device research proposals | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| <b>Review of Medical Device Study</b> |  | Page 4 of 14 pages        |

| Sequence | Operation                             | responsible person |
|----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 6        | Notification of consideration results | Office staff       |
|          | ÿ                                     |                    |
| 7        | Archive research project documents    | Office staff       |

#### 5. Procedures

#### 5.1 Receive research project documents

5.1.1 The committee assigned by the chairman to be the main reviewer receives the research project documents.

Through the online system and check the completeness, including:

5.1.1.1 Delivery letter, specifying the following

documents: 5.1.1.2 Documents as specified in the

delivery letter 5.1.1.3 Research outline evaluation form

(1) Scientific member received AO 01-S07, AP01-S07.

(2) Layperson member received AO 03-S05.

5.1.1.4 If it is incomplete, please contact the office for additional information.

#### 5.2 Review of research proposal

5.2.1 The primary reviewer reviews the research proposal and enters the review results into the system.

Online or complete the assessment form.

5.2.2 In case of using an assessment form, send an electronic copy of the completed assessment form to

Office before the meeting)

5.2.3 The framework for consideration is as follows:

5.2.3.1 In reviewing the medical device research project, the committee

It is important to note that the review framework may differ from drug trial to trial.

Clinics such as the trial phase, evaluation methods

5.2.3.2 The committee must first consider whether the study of the medical device will cause

What level of risk is it? Does it correspond to the risk level claimed by the

manufacturer? 5.2.3.3 The committee must consider the nature of the potential hazards arising from the use of the medical device.

| ~?  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 07/v.5.1     |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| CREC<br>Control Call as - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                           |
| Consideration of medical device research proposals            |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
|   | Review of Medical Device Study             |                           |

This is based on consideration of all risks that may result from the use of that medical device, not risks when compared to other devices or procedures. If the medical device to be studied is used in conjunction with a method or procedure that has risks, the committee must take the risks of the method or procedure into consideration together with the risks of the device, including risks arising from errors of the device itself. 5.2.3.4

Assessment of the risks of medical devices based on the announcement of the Office

Food and Drug Administration and US FDA Guidelines

5.2.3.5 The classification of medical devices according to risk level has control measures according

to the announcement of the Ministry of Public

Health that manufacturers or

importers (1) must obtain permission for: - Medical devices for in vitro diagnostics

(IVD) Category 4 or - Medical devices that are not medical devices for in vitro

diagnostics (non-IVD) Category 4.

- (2) The following details must be reported:
  - IVD type 2 or 3
  - Non-IVD type 2 or 3
- (3) Must be notified:
  - IVD Type 1 or
  - Non-IVD Medical devices that are not diagnostic devices for in vitro diagnostics,

Category 1

IVD classification according to risk level takes into account factors affecting the

risk level, such as the intended use and indication of the medical device as

determined by the product owner, the expertise of the user of the medical device,

the importance and impact of the information obtained from the medical device on the person.

and public health

| ~?   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 07/v.5.1     |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| CCREC<br>Contract familie                          | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                           |
| Consideration of medical device research proposals |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Review of Medical Device Study                     |  | Page 6 of 14 pages        |

Non-IVD risk classification is based on factors affecting risk, such as degree

of invasiveness, residence time, application type, biological effect, and

investigative medical device. It is classified into (1) significant

risk medical device (SR) and (2) no significant risk medical device (NSR).

#### 5.3 Presentation and consideration of the research proposal

- 5.3.1 Any committee member who is a researcher, co-researcher, consultant, or has a conflict of interest with the research project must leave the meeting while the research project is being considered.
- 5.3.2 The first assigned scientific member presents a brief research outline, analysis results and summary of comments based on the previously completed evaluation form. 5.3.3 The second assigned scientific member presents additional comments
- and additional analysis results. 5.3.4 The third assigned layperson member presents the analysis results and summary of comments on the data documents for

research participants.

Letter of Consent

5.3.5 The chairman summarizes each section in sequence and gives the meeting committee an opportunity to discuss thoroughly and provide additional opinions.

#### 5.4 Voting

5.4.1 The Chairman summarizes and asks the meeting members to vote freely as follows:

(1) Certification(2) Revised for approval (3)Revised and submitted for reconsideration (4)Not approved

| 2                      | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics         | Chapter CREC 07/v.5.1 |
|------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Created Families Takes | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC            | Chapter CREC 0774.5.1 |
| Co                     | Consideration of medical device research proposals |                       |
|                        | Review of Medical Device Study                     |                       |

5.4.2 The chairman discussed the following types of risks of medical devices in the meeting:

5.4.2.1 Medical devices for in vitro diagnostics

medical device (IVD)) o

### Type 1 Medical

devices that pose low risk to individuals and public health.

(Class A Low Individual Risk and Low Public Health Risk)

#### o Class 2 Medical

devices with moderate individual risk and/or low public health risk (Class B.

Moderate Individual Risk and/or Low

Public Health Risk)

## o Class 3

Medical devices that pose a moderate risk to individuals or a moderate risk to public health (Class C. High Individual Risk and/or Moderate Public Health Risk) o

#### Type 4 Medical

devices that pose a high risk to individuals and public health.

(Class D. High Individual Risk and High Public Health Risk)

5.4.2.2 Medical devices under research study that are not medical devices for external diagnosis

Non-in vitro diagnostic medical device (Non-in vitro diagnostic medical device) is

classified

according to risk as follows: o Category 1 is low

risk o Category 2 is low-moderate risk o Category 3 is moderate-high risk o

Category 4 is high risk

If the proposal is submitted and no one objects, it is considered that the meeting has voted in favor of that proposal.

However, if there are other opinions that may not be conclusive, a vote is taken.



5.4.3 The chairman discussed at the meeting the frequency of continuous review in the case of a board resolution.

It is "certified" or "amended to be certified" as follows:

| (1) | 3 | months |
|-----|---|--------|
|-----|---|--------|

(2) 6 months

(3) 1 year

(4) Other (specify) If the

proposal is submitted and no one objects, it is considered that the meeting has voted to approve that item.

However, if there are other opinions that may not be conclusive, a vote is used.

5.4.4 The meeting may have observers from partner institutions attend, who have no voting rights and may only comment when asked by the Chair.

#### 5.5 Assignment of Review Committee Members

5.5.1 In case the meeting resolution is to amend for approval, the meeting chairman shall specify the names of at

least 2 committee members to review the revised project and submit it to the chairman for approval, and

then inform the next meeting. 5.5.2 In case the meeting resolution is to amend and submit

for reconsideration, at least 2 committee members shall review the revised project and submit it for consideration

at the next meeting. 5.5.3 In case the meeting resolution is to disapprove and the researcher appeals the

decision, the

chairman shall consider the appeal and submit it for consideration at the next meeting.

#### 5.6 Notification of decision results

Watch CREC 04

5.7 Research project document storage

Watch CREC 04

| 2  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 07/v.5.1     |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| <b>CREC</b>  | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 0//V.5.1     |
| Consideration of medical device research proposals |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Review of Medical Device Study                     |  | Page 9 of 14 pages        |

## 6. Definition

| Clinical research studies         | Systematic human research that requires a large number of volunteers                  |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| (clinical investigation)          | One or more people to assess safety or performance                                    |
|                                   | Medical Devices   |
| Clinical research medical devices | Medical devices that have been tested or are undergoing clinical testing to           |
| (investigational medical          | assess the safety or performance of the medical device.                               |
| device)                           |   |
| Clinical data                     | Safety and performance information of medical devices from                            |
|                                   | Clinical use includes (1)   |
|                                   | clinical research studies of medical devices, and (2)                                 |
|                                   | clinical trials or other published study reports.                                     |
|                                   | Scientific journal of medical devices similar to the device                           |
|                                   | The doctor (equivalent device)  |
|                                   | (3) Reports on published or unpublished clinical experience using the                 |
|                                   | medical device or medical device that   |
|                                   | Similar to medical devices  |
| Clinical research study plan      | A document that includes background, purpose, design and                              |
| (clinical investigation plan)     | Methods of analysis, research methodology, monitoring, implementation and collection  |
|                                   | Record of clinical research study data (1)  |
| Medical equipment                 | instruments, equipment, machinery, objects inserted into the body, liquids used.      |
| (medical device)                  | Examine, in or outside the laboratory, any product, software or other material        |
| Section 4 [Equipment Act          | intended specifically for a particular use by the manufacturer or owner of the produc |
| Medical Act 2008, as amended      | Any of the following with humans or animals, whether used alone, together or          |
| By the Medical Devices Act        | in combination with anything else:  |
| (No. 2) 2019]                     | (a) Diagnose, prevent, monitor, treat, relieve or cure diseases.                      |
|                                   | (b) Diagnose, monitor, treat, relieve or cure injuries.                               |
|                                   | (c) inspect, replace, correct, modify, support, trade or sustain the physical aspect; |
|                                   | Anatomy or physiological processes of the body  |
|                                   |   |

| Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC           Consideration of medical device research proposals         Start using July 24, 2024 | 2    | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics       | Chamter CREC 07/4 E 4     |
|--|------|--|---------------------------|
|  | CREC | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC          | Chapter CREC 07/v.5.1     |
| Review of Medical Device Study Page 10 of 14 pages   | Со   | nsideration of medical device research proposals | Start using July 24, 2024 |
|  |      | Review of Medical Device Study                   | Page 10 of 14 pages       |

|                            | (c) Birth control or assisted reproduction   |
|----------------------------|--|
|                            |  |
|                            | (c) Assist or compensate for disability or handicap.                                     |
|                            | (c) Provide information from examination of the specimens sent from the body in order to |
|                            | Medical or diagnostic purposes   |
|                            | (c) Destroy or sterilize medical equipment.  |
|                            | (2) Accessories for use with medical devices according to (1).                           |
|                            | (3) Tools, equipment, machinery, products or other objects that the Minister             |
|                            | Declared as a medical device   |
|                            | The outcome in accordance with the purpose of what is mentioned in (1) which occurs in   |
|                            | The human or animal body must not be primarily driven by pharmacological,                |
|                            | immunological, or metabolic processes that produce energy,                               |
| Risk                       | meaning that the sum of the probabilities of the potential for harm to occur             |
|                            | And the severity of that danger  |
| Medical devices with risks | The following clinical research medical  |
| Significantly              | devices (1) are intended for implantation in the body and are likely to cause harn       |
| (significant risk medical  | Serious risk to the health, safety and well-being of                                     |
| device, SR)                | Volunteer  |
|                            |  |
|                            | (2) Used to support or save human lives and has a tendency to cause                      |
|                            | Serious risks to health, safety and well-being   |
|                            | Of volunteers  |
|                            | (3) It is very important in diagnosis, prevention, treatment, relief or                  |
|                            | (4) Any other medical device that is likely to pose a serious risk to the                |
|                            | health, safety and well-being of the volunteers.   |
|                            |  |
|                            | Volunteer health, safety and well-being  |
|                            | volunteer nearth, safety and weinbeing   |
|                            |  |
|                            |  |

| 2  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 07/v.5.1     |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| CREC   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                           |
| Consideration of medical device research proposals |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Review of Medical Device Study                     |  | Page 11 of 14 pages       |

| Medical devices that are not                | Medical devices used in clinical research studies that do not meet the definition of devices |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Significant risk                            | Physicians at significant risk   |  |  |
| (Nonsignificant risk medical                |  |  |  |
| device, NSR)                                |  |  |  |
| Medical equipment for                       | Reagent, reagent product, calibrator, instrument, apparatus or equipment, analytical         |  |  |
| In vitro diagnostics (In vitro diagnostics) | Substances to be considered, M (control material) system or any other object, (kit,          |  |  |
| Vitro Diagnostic (IVD)                      | whether used alone, in combination or in conjunction with                                    |  |  |
| medical devices)                            |  |  |  |
|   | Other medical devices intended by the product owner for examination of specimens             |  |  |
|   | From the human body, including blood and organ donations to provide information              |  |  |
|   | (1) Physiological or pathological condition or congenital disability.                        |  |  |
|   | (2) Consider the safety and tissue compatibility of the affected person.                     |  |  |
|   | Opportunity to receive organs or   |  |  |
|   | (3) Monitor the treatment, including the containers for storing the items for examination.   |  |  |

## 7. Appendix

| AO 01-S07 | Medical Device Research Project Review Form                    |
|-----------|--|
| AP 01-S07 | Investigator's Brochure for Medical Device Study               |
| AO 03-S05 | Review and submission of consent documents by informed consent |
|           | Informed Consent Review Form Information                       |

#### 8. Reference documents

8.1 US FDA. Information Sheet Guidance for IRBs, Clinical Investigators, and Sponsors

Significant Risk and Nonsignificant Risk Medical Device Studies. January 2006.

- 8.2 ASEAN Medical device directive, 2015
- 8.3 US DHHS. Mobile Medical Applications Guidance for Industry and Food and Drug

Administration Staff. Document issued on February 9, 2015.

| ~?                                | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics         | Chapter CBEC 07/4 5 1 |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| CREC<br>Control Call as - control | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC            | Chapter CREC 07/v.5.1 |  |
| Cor                               | Consideration of medical device research proposals |                       |  |
|                                   | Page 12 of 14 pages                                |                       |  |

8.4 IMDRF Software as a Medical Device (SaMD) Working Group Software as a Medical

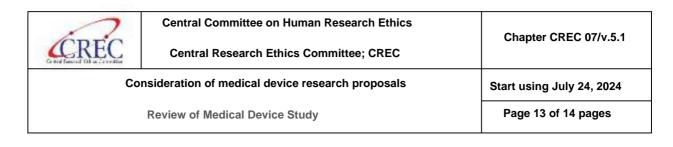
Device": Possible Framework for Risk Categorization and Corresponding

Considerations. Date: 18 September 2014

- 8.5 Medical Device Act B.E. 2008
- 8.6 Medical Device Act (No. 2) B.E. 2562 8.7 Ministry of Public
- Health Announcement on the Classification of Medical Devices According to Risk Level B.E. 2562 Gazette, Volume 136, Page 53, December 18, 2019
- 8.8 ISO 14155 (2020): Clinical Investigation of Medical Devices for human subjects-

Good clinical practice

8.9 ISO 20916 (2019): Clinical Performance Studies using specimens from human subjects- good study practice



#### 9. History of standard operating procedures

| step                 | Issue 1                          | Issue 2                          | Issue 3                             | Issue 4                           |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Carry out            | CREC 21 / v.1.0                  | CREC 07 / v.2.0                  | CREC 07 / v.2.1                     | CREC 07 / v 3.0                   |
| Prepared by          | Drafting Subcommittee            | Development Subcommittee         | Development Subcommittee            | Development Subcommittee          |
|                      | Method of operation              | Standard operating procedures    | Standard operating procedures       | Standard operating procedures     |
|                      | standard                         |                                  |                                     |                                   |
| Reason of            |                                  | For convenience                  | Edit to version                     | The same                          |
| amend                |                                  | The work of the faculty          | The same throughout the book        |                                   |
|                      |                                  | The Central Committee and        |                                     |                                   |
|                      |                                  | Office staff                     |                                     |                                   |
| details              |                                  | Management procedures            | - Changed from v.2.0 to             | - Add reference documents         |
| Of the correction    |                                  | Manage research proposals        | v.2.1                               |                                   |
|                      |                                  | and reviews at the venue         | - Add reference documents           |                                   |
|                      |                                  | Board meeting                    |                                     |                                   |
|                      |                                  | Full set, reference from         |                                     |                                   |
|                      |                                  | CREC 04 / v.2.0 and              |                                     |                                   |
|                      |                                  | CREC 05 / v.2.0                  |                                     |                                   |
| Reviewed by          | Central Committee                | Central Committee                | Central Committee                   | Central Committee                 |
|                      | Consider ethics                  | Consider the ethics of           | Consider the ethics of              | Consider the ethics of            |
|                      | Human research                   | Human research                   | Human research                      | Human research                    |
| Review Date          | Appoint date                     | Appoint date                     | Appoint date                        | Appoint date                      |
|                      | 21 November 2012 to 24           | June 14, 2014 to July            | March 14, 2015                      | May 16, 2017                      |
|                      | January 2013                     | 3, 2014                          | Until May 14, 2015                  | Until 30 September 2017           |
| Approved             | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit, A | ssoc. Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong |
| by Position          | Chairman of the Board            | Chairman of the Board            | Chairman of the Board               | Chairman of the Board             |
|                      | Foundation Management            | Foundation Management            | Foundation                          | Foundation Management             |
| Approval             | January 25, 2013                 | July 4, 2014                     | Administration 28 September 2016    | October 1, 2017                   |
| Date, Effective Date | January 25, 2013                 | July 4, 2014                     | September 28, 2016                  | October 1, 2017                   |

| 2    | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 07/v.5.1 |
|------|--|-----------------------|
| CREC | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 0774.5.1 |
| Co   | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |
|      | Page 14 of 14 pages                        |                       |

#### History of Standard Operating Procedures

| Date                    | (continued)      | Version Approval                | Show main edits                                       | Approved                              |
|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| Development Creator Ver | sion 5 15 June 2 | 020 Major revision to be in lir | e with FDA guidelines.                                | by Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong        |
| Subcommittee            | v.4.0            |                                 |   |                                       |
| Method of operation     |                  |                                 |   | Chairman of the Board                 |
| standard                |                  |                                 |   | Foundation                            |
| Development             | Issue 6          | October 31, 2023 - Chan         | ge the definition of terms to be consistent with      | Management, Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimt |
| Subcommittee            | v.5.0            |                                 | Medical Devices Act No. 2                             |                                       |
| Method of operation     |                  |                                 | and the announcement of the Ministry of Public Health | Chairman of the Board                 |
| standard                |                  |                                 | - Categorize research tools by                        | Foundation Management                 |
|                         |                  |                                 | Ministry of Public Health                             |                                       |
| Development             | Issue 7          | Announcement 24 July 202        | 24 - Changed from v.5.0 to v.5.1 -                    | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae           |
| Subcommittee            | v.5.1            |                                 | Added layperson instead. NON                          |                                       |
| Method of operation     |                  |                                 | science   | Chairman of the Board                 |
| standard                |                  |                                 |   | Foundation Management                 |

| CREC | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 08 /v.5.1 |
|------|---|------------------------|
| Con  | Start using on August 6, 2024   |                        |
|      | Page 1 of 7 pages   |                        |

Consideration of research projects submitted after revision

**Review of Resubmitted Protocol** 

| Issue that 5                         | .1 Effective date: 24 July 2024  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                      | 0.0 Dated October 31, 2023   |  |  |
|                                      |  |  |  |
|                                      |  |  |  |
| Author                               | July 24, 2024  |  |  |
| (Colonel Assoc. P                    | Prof. Dr. Sahapol Anantanacharoen)   |  |  |
| Chairman of the Subco                | ommittee on Standard Procedures Development                                    |  |  |
|                                      |  |  |  |
|                                      |  |  |  |
|                                      |  |  |  |
| Approver                             | July 2 <u>4, 2024</u>  |  |  |
| (Assoc. Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae) |  |  |  |
| Chairman of the Board o              | of Directors of the Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand |  |  |
|                                      |  |  |  |

| ?                                 | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                  | Chapter CREC 08 /v.5.1 |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|--|
| Control Francisco City in Control | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                     | Chapter CREC 06 /V.5.1 |  |
| Consi                             | Consideration of research projects submitted after revision |                        |  |
| Review of Resubmitted Protocol    |   | Page 2 of 7 pages      |  |

#### list of contents

| Sequence | subject  | page |
|----------|--|------|
| 1        | objective  | 3    |
| 2        | scope  | 3    |
| 3        | responsibility   | 3    |
| 4        | Procedure flow chart Procedure                           | 3    |
| 5        | steps  | 4    |
|          | 5.1 Receiving and checking the completeness of documents | 4    |
|          | 5.2 Sending for review and consideration                 | 4    |
|          | 5.3 Review   | 4    |
|          | 5.4 Judgment   | 4    |
|          | 5.5 Notification of decision results                     | 5    |
|          | 5.6 Research project document storage                    | 5    |
| 6        | Definition   | 5    |
| 7        | Appendix   | 6    |
| 8        | Reference documents                                      | 6    |
| 9        | History of Standard Procedures                           | 7    |

| ~                                     | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                  |                        |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|--|
| CREC<br>Control Tables - construction | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                     | Chapter CREC 08 /v.5.1 |  |
| Cons                                  | Consideration of research projects submitted after revision |                        |  |
|                                       | Page 3 of 7 pages   |                        |  |

## 1. Objective

To serve as a guideline for managing the re-review of research projects that are sent back for consideration after

Clarification/correction according to the recommendations of the committee meeting

#### 2. Scope

This standard procedure applies to research projects that have been previously considered and approved by the Committee and

It is resolved to (1) amend for approval or (2) amend and submit for reconsideration.

## 3. Responsibility

3.1 The office officer has a duty to check the completeness of the documents for clarification and research projects/

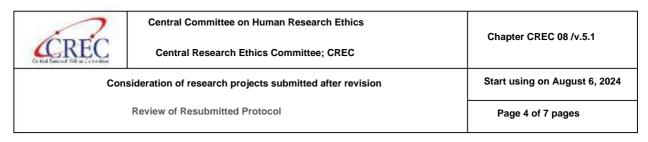
Related documents that the researcher has edited and added

3.2 The Secretary has the duty to summarize the opinions of the committee and (a) submit them to the Chairman for decision or (b) bring

them into consideration at the meeting.

#### 4. Procedure flow chart

| Sequence | Operation  | responsible person          |
|----------|--|-----------------------------|
| 1        | Receive and verify the completeness of research project documents.           | officer                     |
|          | Amendments   |                             |
|          | ÿ  |                             |
| 2        | Send to the central committee as designated by the chairman of the meeting.  | officer                     |
|          | Ӱ  |                             |
| 3        | Review and consider the revised project according to the meeting resolution. | director                    |
|          | Ӱ  |                             |
| 4        | decide   | Chairman/Board of Directors |
|          | ÿ  |                             |
| 5        | Notification of decision   | officer                     |
|          | ÿ  |                             |
| 6        | Archive research project documents   | officer                     |



#### 5. Details of implementation

#### 5.1 Receive and re-check the completeness of the research project documents that have been sent back.

The officer checks the document files that have been sent for consideration as follows:

5.1.1 A detailed meeting minutes indicating the sections requested for amendment. 5.1.2 A record of

amendments (AP 03-S04) 5.1.3 A revised version of the research

project, such as the research proposal (protocol), participant data documents, advertisements, etc. 5.1.4 The revised sections

should appear in underlined or highlighted format

and in a clean version.

Note: Submit to the reviewer within 3 working days after the documents are complete.

#### 5.2 Sending for review and consideration

5.2.1 Assignment of Reviewing Committee

Members (1) If the previous decision was "Revised for approval", the committee member assigned by the chairman

shall review and consider the matter and submit it to the chairman for approval.

(2) If the previous decision was "Revised and considered again", the committee member assigned by the chairman

shall review and consider the matter and submit it to the meeting for approval.

Vote to Decide

5.2.2 The office officer sends documents to the reviewing committee, including a letter announcing the results of the

previous review, research project documents that have been revised and

improved (1) in the case where the decision is "Revised for approval", attach a table showing the revisions and improvements (AP 03-S04);

(2) in the case where the decision is "Revised and resubmitted for reconsideration", attach a document, a table

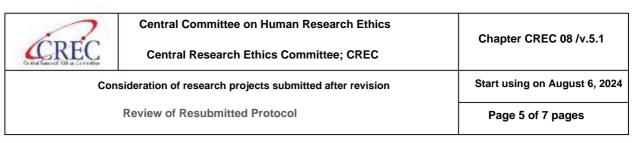
showing the revisions and improvements (AP 03-S04), and a research outline evaluation form that corresponds

to the set of fields of study being considered.

(a) Scientific member has received AO 01-S05 or AO 02-S05 or AO 02-S07 together with

AO 03-S05 and/or AO 05-S05

(b) Layperson member received AO 03-S05 and AO 05-S05.



#### 5.3 Review

- 5.3.1 In the case of revisions for certification, the assigned reviewing committee member shall provide comments on the attached evaluation form and return an electronic copy of the evaluation form to the office within 5 days.
   Do
- 5.3.2 In case of revision and re-consideration, the reviewing committee provides comments on the evaluation form and prepares to present it at the meeting (CREC 05).

#### 5.4 Judgment

Complies with CREC 05 in case of attending the Full Board Review meeting and CREC 06 in case of research with risks not exceeding minor risks Expedited Review.

#### 5.5 Notification of decision results

Complies with CREC 04

#### 5.6 Research project document storage

- 5.6.1 Keep a copy of the notification of consideration results in a file/electronic file in the database system. Research Project
- 5.6.2 Keep the approved research projects together with the first submitted research projects. 5.6.3

Keep the files/electronic files in the database system.

#### 6. Definition

| Minor risk            | The risk is not greater than that which occurs in the daily life of healthy volunteers or |
|-----------------------|---|
| (Minimal risk)        | at annual health check-ups. The   |
| Consideration of type | decision to approve the study is made without a meeting, but is reviewed by the           |
| Urgent                | committee chair or two committee members designated by the chair. This method is          |
| (expedited review)    | used to review research projects and report on research progress where the risk           |
|                       | does not exceed low risk.   |

| ~?  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                               |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| CREC  | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 08 /v.5.1        |
| Consideration of research projects submitted after revision |  | Start using on August 6, 2024 |
| Review of Resubmitted Protocol                              |  | Page 6 of 7 pages             |

## 7. Appendix

| AP03 S04    | Table explaining the revision of the research outline and related documents according to the resolution of |
|-------------|--|
|             | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics   |
| AO 01.1-S05 | A form for reviewing and presenting research proposals at the conference for                               |
|             | Biomedical research  |
| AO 01.2-S05 | A form for reviewing and presenting research proposals at the conference for                               |
|             | Biomedical research (for children)   |
| AO 02-S05   | A form for reviewing and presenting research proposals at the conference for                               |
|             | Social Science/Behavioral Science Research   |
| AO 01-S07   | Medical Device Research Project Review Form  |
| AO 03-S05   | Informed Consent Review and Presentation Form  |
| AO 04-S05   | Guidelines for secondary research reviews on identified personal or biological data                        |
|             | Individuals can  |
| AO 05-S05   | Issues to be Addresses in storage, maintenance, and secondary  |
|             | research use of identifiable private information or identifiable   |
|             | biospecimens   |

#### 8. Reference documents

8.1 ICH Harmonised Guideline. Integrated addendum to ICH E6(R1): Guidance for Good

Clinical Practice E6(R2), 2016.

8.2 WHO. Standards and Operational Guidance for Ethics Review of Health-Related

Research with Human Participants, 2011.

8.3 Department of Health and Human Services. Food and Drug Administration.

Protection of Human Subjects: Categories of Research that may be Review by the Institutional Review Board (IRB) through an Expedited Review Procedure. Federal Register/Vol.63, No. 216/Monday, November 9, 1998, p.60353.

| 2                              | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                  |                        |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| <b>CREC</b>                    | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                     | Chapter CREC 08 /v.5.1 |
| Con                            | Consideration of research projects submitted after revision |                        |
| Review of Resubmitted Protocol |   | Page 7 of 7 pages      |

#### 9. History of Standard Procedures No. Approval

|                           | Date Autho | or No. 1 15 June 2020       | Show main edits                            | Approved by                             |
|---------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| Subcommittee for          |            |                             |  | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae             |
| Development of Procedures | v.1.0      |                             |  |   |
| standard                  |            |                             |  | Chairman of the Board                   |
|                           |            |                             |  | Foundation                              |
| Subcommittee for          | Issue 2    | October 31, 2023            | - Added operating steps to be              | Management, Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae |
| Development of Procedures | v.5.0      |                             | consistent with                            |   |
| standard                  |            |                             | Perform and update data to be current -    | Chairman of the Board                   |
|                           |            |                             | Add evaluation                             | Foundation Management                   |
|                           |            |                             | form in                                    |   |
|                           |            |                             | Appendix topics                            |   |
|                           |            |                             | - Changed from v.1.0 to v.5.0 to be        |   |
|                           |            |                             | consistent with other chapters for ease    |   |
|                           |            |                             | of use.                                    |   |
| Subcommittee for          | Issue 3    | July 24, 2024 - Changed fro | om v.5.0 to v.5.1 - Added information in   | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae             |
| Development of Procedures | v.5.1      |                             | section 6. Definitions - Added             |   |
| standard                  |            |                             | information in section 7. Appendix -       | Chairman of the Board                   |
|                           |            |                             | Added evaluation form based on suggestions | Foundation Management                   |
|                           |            |                             | SIDCER                                     |   |

| ~                                   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chanter CREC 00/4 5 1 |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| CREC                                | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 09/v.5.1 |
| Cons                                | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |
| <b>Review of Protocol Amendment</b> |  | Page 1 of 13 pages    |
|                                     |  |                       |

Consideration of additional amendments to the research outline

# **Review of Protocol Amendment**

| Issue that 5.1 Effective date: 24 July 2024  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
| replaces the previous issue 5.0 Dated October 31, 2023   |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| AuthorJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| (Colonel Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sahapol Anantanacharoen)   |  |  |  |
| Chairman of the Subcommittee on Standard Procedures Development                                      |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| ApproverJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| (Assoc. Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae)   |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

| ~?   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 00/v 5.1     |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| CREC<br>Control Call as - control                              | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 09/v.5.1     |
| Consideration of additional amendments to the research outline |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Review of Protocol Amendment                                   |  | Page 2 of 13 pages        |

#### list of contents

| Sequence | subject   | page |
|----------|---|------|
| 1        | objective   | 3    |
| 2        | scope   | 3    |
| 3        | responsibility  | 3    |
| 4        | Procedure Chart Procedure 5.1   | 3    |
| 5        | Acceptance of additional  | 4    |
|          | amendments to the research proposal   | 4    |
|          | 5.2 Selection of reviewers and review channels 5.3 Review of research   | 5    |
|          | proposal amendments   | 6    |
|          | 5.4 Judgment  | 7    |
|          | 5.5 Notification of decision results  | 8    |
|          | 5.6 Procedures when researchers submit additional amendments to the revised research proposal<br>Edited for approval  | 9    |
|          | 5.7 Procedures when the researcher submits additional amendments to the revised research proposal and Reconsideration | 9    |
|          | 5.8 Document storage  | 10   |
| 6        | Definition  | 10   |
| 7        | Appendix  | 11   |
| 8        | Reference documents   | 12   |
| 9        | History of Standard Procedures  | 12   |

| (DPFO                              | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                     | Chapter CREC 09/v.5.1 |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Ce and familed file as a resultion | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                        |                       |
| Consi                              | Consideration of additional amendments to the research outline |                       |
| Review of Protocol Amendment       |  | Page 3 of 13 pages    |

#### 1. Objective

To serve as a guideline for reviewing protocol amendments that have already been approved by the Committee, in order to ensure that human subjects are protected.

Rights and safety throughout participation in research projects

#### 2. Scope

Standard operating procedures cover review of amendments to the research proposal and other relevant documents.

It has been approved by the previous committee and the researcher has submitted it to the committee for consideration and approval before.

Proceed as amended

The Central Committee will consider amendments to the research protocol that must be carried out at all sites (protocol-

wide amendment). However, if the amendments are site-specific,

You can submit a request for certification to the Research Ethics Committee of that institution and then notify the results of the consideration.

The Central Committee is aware of or has suggestions.

#### 3. Responsibility

The Secretary of the Central Committee and the Office staff are responsible for management in order to ensure that:

Review the research proposal with additional amendments, which may include an expedited review or

Reviewed at the Central Committee meeting

#### 4. Procedure flow chart

| Sequence | Operation   | responsible person          |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|
| 1        | Receive additional editing of the research outline                      | Office staff                |
|          | ÿ   |                             |
| 2        | Select the consideration channel and the central committee that reviews | Secretary of the Board      |
|          | ÿ   |                             |
| 3        | Review and Consider   | Reviewing Committee         |
|          | ÿ   |                             |
| 4        | Consider and decide   | Chairman/Board of Directors |
|          | ÿ   |                             |



| Sequence | Operation  | responsible person     |
|----------|--|------------------------|
| 5        | Notification of decision   | Office staff           |
|          | ÿ  | Secretary and Chairman |
| 6        | Actions when researchers submit additional amendments to the manuscript      | Office staff           |
|          | Research revised for certification   |                        |
|          | ÿ  |                        |
| 7        | Actions when researchers submit additional amendments to the project outline | Office staff           |
|          | Revised and re-considered research   |                        |
|          | ÿ  |                        |
| 8        | Document storage   | Office staff           |
|          | ÿ  |                        |

#### 5. Procedure 5.1

#### Acceptance of additional research proposal amendments

- 5.1.1 Office staff check the completeness of documents.
  - A. Record of submission of additional amendments to the research outline from the researcher/research coordinator.
  - B. Research Proposal Amendment Report Form (AP 01-S09) and other documents as follows:

#### **Delivery Note**

If the documents are complete:

- Record the receipt of documents in the receipt book/document receipt system, specifying the date the document was received.

and the date the documents are complete on the first page of the cover page of the document delivery letter

- The online submission system will accept documents through the system to researchers.

Research Project Coordinator

If the documents are incomplete

- Office staff contact the research project coordinator to request additional documents.
- Submit documents in order to the Secretary of the Central Committee/Committee members Assigned within 3 working days



5.1.2 Request for additional research locations

5.1.2.1 In the case of a site under a partner institution, when the principal investigator sends a report of the amendment by adding a partner institution, CREC will inquire with the institutional ethics

committee to assess the Local Issue (AP 01-S04) and use the results.

Consideration for certification

5.1.2.2 In the case of a site outside of a partner institution, the Foundation shall conduct a potential assessment according to

#### CREC 20

5.1.2.3 The addition of a co-research location must be announced at the meeting to request a resolution to acknowledge or have.

Additional suggestions

#### 5.2 Selection of the Central Committee, Reviewers and Reviewing

Channels 5.2.1 The Secretary selects the reviewing channel.

5.2.1.1 Enter the expedited reviewing channel if it is a minor amendment.

(minor change or non-substantial change)

- The Secretary/Assigned Committee member is the person who reviews and considers Present the review results to the Chairman.

5.2.1.2 Enter the consideration channel in the meeting if it is an additional amendment.

(major change or substantial change)

- The Secretary or the assigned committee member selects suitable committee members to conduct the review, no more than 3 persons, and presents them to the Chairman

for assignment to review and consider.

5.2.2 The Office staff prepares documents and sends them to the assigned Central Committee member within

3 working days in the form of (1) documents or (2) CD or DVD with complete document information and an access code, 1 disk or (3) via electronic system, in accordance with the Office's regulations. 5.2.2.1

Documents sent to the Central Committee

consist of:

a. Research proposal amendment report form (AP 01-S09) b. Research

proposal version before amendment c. Amended

research proposal (if any) d. Report of the meeting

that first considered the research proposal



5.2.2.2 In the case of adding sites, additional

documents from the above are required, as follows: a. A letter from the research

project leader with a statement or attached documents that (a) state the

reasons for the necessity of adding sites, (b) the total number of volunteers planned

and the number of volunteers currently enrolled in the project, (c) concerns

about volunteer safety (if any), and (d) the number of volunteers who withdrew

from the research.

B. Local issue assessment form (AP 01-S04) C.

Consent request document/consent letter used with the site

5.3 Reviewing and considering the amendments to the research outline

5.3.1 The Secretary or the Central Committee member assigned by the Chairman reviews the amendments to the research outline, records comments and suggestions in the amendment assessment form.

Research proposal The consideration framework covers

a. Reasons and necessity for requesting a change in the research

proposal b. Research methodology that is being

requested for change c. Risk and benefit assessment, changes from the original after

the change d. Fairness to all volunteer groups, changes from the original after the change correct

1. The necessity of informing of amendments to the research proposal

Volunteers who have completed the research or are currently participating in the research

If informed consent is required, it must be specified whether the researcher will re-consent all

research subjects or only obtain consent from new research subjects and those currently participating

in the study.

from new and active research subjects)

5.3.2 The Secretary or the Central Committee member who reviews the review shall send the review results

back to the Office via electronic system in accordance with the Office's

regulations. 5.3.2.1 Expedited consideration: The Secretary or the Central Committee member



Return to the Office within 5 working days after receiving the revised research

outline. 5.3.2.2 Consideration

at the Central Committee meeting The Central Committee returns to the Office within 5

working days after receiving the revised research outline.

Research outline and pre-meeting of the Central Committee

#### 5.4 Judgment

5.4.1 In the case of urgent consideration (expedited) 5.4.1.1

The Secretary of the Central Committee shall present the results of the review together with opinions to the Chairman of the Central Committee for decision. The decision may be

> Approve means that the researcher can conduct the research according to the amended research outline. (2)

Minor revision prior to Approval means that the researcher must make changes to the

research outline according to

Recommendations from the Central Committee and returned to the Committee

The Central Government will consider before granting certification.

(3) It is deemed appropriate to bring it to the full committee meeting (Major revision

and Full Board Review is required) meaning the risk to the research participants

exceeds the minor risk. 5.4.1.2 In the case where the decision is

for consideration at the meeting, the secretary shall include it in the meeting agenda. 5.4.2 In

the case where

amendments to the research proposal are brought to the meeting, 5.4.2.1

The central committee member who reviewed the proposal presents the review

results at the meeting. 5.4.2.2 The chairman of the meeting presents the decision results in order and shall The Central Committee votes

> Approve means that the researcher can conduct the research according to the amended research outline. (2)

Minor revision prior to approval means that the researcher must make changes

to the research outline according to the recommendations of the central committee and send it back.

| ~?   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 09/v.5.1     |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| CARE C   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                           |
| Consideration of additional amendments to the research outline |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Review of Protocol Amendment                                   |  | Page 8 of 13 pages        |

The Central Committee reviews before certification.

(3) Revise and revise (Major revision and

Full Board Review is required ) means that the researcher must change or

add content or research outline documents.

According to the recommendations of the Central Committee and brought

for reconsideration in the Central

Com<u>mittee meeting</u> (4) Disapprove means that the researcher is not permitted to make changes to the research proposal as newly proposed, but can continue

the research according to the original research proposal that was previously

approved.

5.4.2.3 The decision is based on a majority vote. In the event of an equal number of votes, the

Chairman of the Central Committee shall cast one additional vote as the deciding vote.

broken

5.4.2.4 The secretary records the votes for, against, abstained and the number of the Central

Committee members present in the meeting room when the vote is cast.

#### 5.5 Notification of decision results

5.5.1 When the decision is approved, the official of the Office 5.5.1.1

shall stamp the name of the Central Committee and the date of approval on the document (new

version requesting approval, if any) as follows:

(1) Research outline and certified documents, stamped on every page.

Of documents

(2) Information sheet and consent form, stamped on every page.

5.5.1.2 Prepare a letter notifying the results of the consideration based on the consideration form.

First Research Project (see CREC 04)

5.5.1.3 The certification period shall be based on the last research project certification expiration

date.

| 2  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 09/v.5.1     |  |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|
| Control Families Takes of Control                              | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | -                         |  |
| Consideration of additional amendments to the research outline |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |  |
| Review of Protocol Amendment                                   |  | Page 9 of 13 pages        |  |

5.5.1.4 In the case of adding a site, issue a certificate of adding a research institute, specifying the

progress reporting period and the certification end date.

According to 5.5.1.3

5.5.2 When the decision result is to amend for approval, amend and re-consider.

Or not certified,

the office officer prepares a letter informing the results of the consideration, which includes the results of the consideration, the date of consideration, and the recommendations of the central committee, signed by Chairman of the Central Committee

In case the decision is not approved, the office officer will prepare a letter informing the consideration result (AL 11-S04) which includes the consideration result, consideration date, reason for not approving and must include the statement "You may appeal the consideration result of the committee by stating your intention and reason for disputing to the committee chair in writing within 90 days from the date you receive the notice of consideration result" signed by the committee chair, referring to the initial research project consideration form (CREC 04).

5.5.3 Method of notification of decision results The office officer will inform the results by sending the results of the consideration of the certified document amendments, stamped with the name CREC and the date of certification, via the electronic system to the principal investigator or coordinator. Research projects and research institutes

5.5.4 Time period for notification of decision

results 5.5.4.1 In case of using the expedited consideration method, the office officer sends a document informing the results as specified above within 5 working days after receiving the results of the

consideration from the reviewing committee and summarizing the

decision results. 5.5.4.2 In case of consideration at the meeting of the Central Committee, the office officer

sends a document informing the results as specified above within 5 working days after the meeting.

#### 5.6 Procedures when researchers submit additional amendments to the revised research proposal for approval

5.6.1 The office officer shall forward the documents as specified in Section 5.3 to the same reviewing committee member. Within 3 working days after receiving complete documents

| ~                            | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 09/v.5.1 |  |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| CREC                         | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                       |  |
| Cons                         | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |  |
| Review of Protocol Amendment |  | Page 10 of 13 pages   |  |

5.6.2 The Central Committee reviews the researchers' revisions, records comments and suggestions in the

research proposal revision evaluation form, and sends the review results back to the Office via electronic

system in accordance with the Office's requirements within 5 working days after receiving the documents.

5.6.3 The office officer sends a letter informing the decision result to the chairman.

The Central Committee shall sign within 5 working days from the date of receiving the review results from

**Central Committee** 

5.7 Procedures when researchers submit additional amendments to the revised research proposal and submit them for

reconsideration: Procedures shall begin from Section 5.1 in accordance with the consideration channels.

#### 5.8 Document storage

5.8.1 Office staff collects research proposal amendments into the database. 5.8.2 Office staff collects certification letters and letters of consideration results according to type.

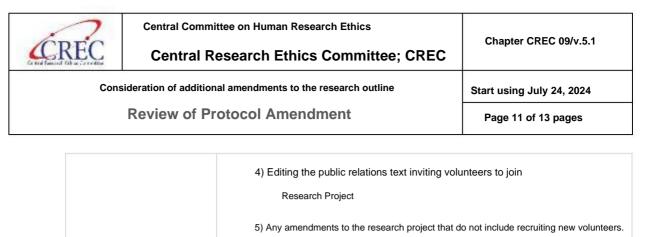
5.8.3 Office staff collect evidence of

electronic data transmission and other contacts with researchers in the database. 5.8.4 Office staff record research

outline data in the Office database.

#### 6. Definition

| Additional amendments to the framework | Descriptive writing of changes from the original research outline                    |
|--|--|
| Research draft                         | (protocol amendment) An  |
| Additional amendments                  | amendment to a research protocol that exposes volunteers to additional risks that do |
| a little                               | not exceed the risks or affect the scientific value.                                 |
|  | For example  |
|  | 1) Modification of management system such as coordinator name                        |
|  | Research Project   |
|  | 2) Modification of the Investigator brochure that does not increase the risk to      |
|  | volunteers.  |
|  | 3) Minor changes such as corrections to spelling, date, edition, format of the       |
|  | research outline.  |



To study and perform activities or procedures related to

The research with volunteers has ended, only follow-up remains.

Volunteer

6) No volunteers were recruited into the study. 7) No

changes or additions to the research procedure were made that did not increase the risk to

Volunteer or the risk is not more than a small risk or if it is more than a

small risk, it is an action for

The purpose of general medical treatment is not to perform procedures for:

8) The research project has ended, only the remaining

 Data analysis

 9) Modification or addition of data analysis methods

 10) The additional amendment report has been reviewed by

 Ethics Committee accepted by the Central Committee for

 More amendments
 amendments to the research protocol that result in risks to volunteers

 Adding more than a small risk or affecting scientific value

### 7. Appendix

| AO 01-S09 | Evaluation form for research proposal amendments  |
|-----------|---|
| AO 02-S09 | Example of more/less additional editing   |
| AP 01-S09 | Research Proposal Amendment Form  |
| AL 11-S04 | Letter of notification of the research proposal review results when the review result is not approved |
| AP 01-S04 | Institutional readiness assessment documents (local issues) from the institution                      |
|           | Conduct research  |

| 2  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 09/v.5.1     |  |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|
| CREC<br>Control Table  | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 09/0.5.1     |  |
| Consideration of additional amendments to the research outline |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |  |
| Review of Protocol Amendment                                   |  | Page 12 of 13 pages       |  |

#### 8. Reference documents

8.1 ICH Harmonised Guideline. Integrated addendum to ICH E6(R1): Guidance for Good

Clinical Practice E6(R2), 2016.

8.2 WHO. Standards and Operational Guidance for Ethics Review of Health-Related

Research with Human Participants, 2011

## 9. History of Standard Procedures,

| Step No. 1               |                                  | Issue 2                          | Issue 3                              | Issue 4                          |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Carry out                | CREC 10 / v.1.0                  | CREC 09 / v.2.0                  | CREC 09 / v.2.1                      | CREC 09 / v 3.0                  |
| Prepared by              | Subcommittee for Drafting        | Subcommittee for developing      | Subcommittee for the Development of  | Subcommittee for Development     |
|                          | Standard Procedures              | standard operating procedures    | Standard Operating Procedures,       | of Standard Operating Procedures |
| Reason for               |                                  | to facilitate operations         | revised according to recommendations | The same                         |
| improvement              |                                  |                                  | Of SIDCER (14 Mar.                   |                                  |
|                          |                                  | The Central Committee and        | 58)                                  |                                  |
|                          |                                  | Office staff                     |                                      |                                  |
| details                  |                                  | - Specify the time period for    | Add reference documents              | - Adjust reference documents     |
| Of the correction        |                                  | each step clearly -              |                                      |                                  |
|                          |                                  | Specify the details of           |                                      |                                  |
|                          |                                  | How to report research results   |                                      |                                  |
|                          |                                  | clear                            |                                      |                                  |
|                          |                                  | - Cut off item 5.5.2 Institute   |                                      |                                  |
|                          |                                  | The parties shall issue a letter |                                      |                                  |
|                          |                                  | Certification or response letter |                                      |                                  |
|                          |                                  | Please notify us within          |                                      |                                  |
|                          |                                  | 2 working days                   |                                      |                                  |
| Reviewed by the C        | entral Committee                 | Central Committee                | Central Committee                    | Central Committee                |
|                          | Consider the ethics of           | Consider research ethics         | Consider the ethics of               | Consider the ethics of           |
|                          | Human                            | In                               | Human research,                      | Human research,                  |
| Research <b>Review D</b> | ate Appointment Date             | person, appointed date           | date of appointment                  | date of appointment              |
|                          | 21 November 2012 to 24           | June 14, 2014 to July            | March 14, 2015                       | 16 May 2017 to 30                |
|                          | January 2013                     | 3, 2014 Assoc. Prof. Dr.         | Until May 14, 2015, Assoc.           | September 2017                   |
| Approved by              | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit | Suchart Areemit                  | Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit, Assoc     | . Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong    |

Chapter CREC 09/v.5.1

## Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC

Start using July 24, 2024

Consideration of additional amendments to the research outline

**Review of Protocol Amendment** 

Page 13 of 13 pages

| step                 | Issue 1               | Issue 2               | Issue 3                          | Issue 4               |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Carry out            | CREC 10 / v.1.0       | CREC 09 / v.2.0       | CREC 09 / v.2.1                  | CREC 09 / v 3.0       |
| Position             | Chairman of the Board | Chairman of the Board | Chairman of the Board            | Chairman of the Board |
|                      | Foundation Management | Foundation Management | Foundation                       | Foundation Management |
| Approval             | January 25, 2013      | July 4, 2014          | Administration 28 September 2016 | October 1, 2017       |
| Date, Effective Date | January 25, 2013      | July 4, 2014          | September 28, 2016               | October 1, 2017       |

History of Standard Operating Procedures (continued)

| Producer            | Version     | Approval Date           | Show main edits                                    | Approved by                 |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Subcommittee        | Issue No. 5 | June 15                 | - Reorder the steps                                | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong |
| Development         | v.4.0       | 2563                    | - Add consideration for requesting additional site |                             |
| Method of operation |             |                         | - Added more editing examples                      | Chairman of the Board       |
| standard            |             |                         | Or less in the appendix                            | Foundation Management       |
| Subcommittee        | Issue 6     | October 31, 2023 - Adju | st the work process to                             | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae |
| Development         | v.5.0       |                         | Consistent with operations and                     |                             |
| Method of operation |             |                         | Update information to current                      | Chairman of the Board       |
| standard            |             |                         | - Improve the type of decision accordingly         | Foundation Management       |
|                     |             |                         | SIDCER Suggestions                                 |                             |
|                     |             |                         | - Added complete evaluation criteria               |                             |
|                     |             |                         | Explain additional evaluation criteria to          |                             |
|                     |             |                         | Clarity  |                             |
| Subcommittee        | Issue 7     | July 24                 | - Changed from v.5.0 to v.5.1                      | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae |
| Development         | v.5.1       | 2567                    | - Added recording of voting scores                 |                             |
| Method of operation |             |                         | Section 5.4.2.4 shall be consistent with the       | Chairman of the Board       |
| standard            |             |                         | Meeting minutes {vote for, vote against,           | Foundation Management       |
|                     |             |                         | abstain  |                             |
|                     |             |                         | Pronounced (abstained)}                            |                             |
|                     |             |                         | - Add information to section 7. Appendix           |                             |
|                     |             |                         | completely   |                             |
|                     |             |                         | - Correct the document code.                       |                             |

| $\sim$   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                               |  |
|--|--|-------------------------------|--|
| Central Research Ethics Committee                                | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 10/v.5.1         |  |
| Review of progress reports and renewal of research certification |  | Starting from 15 October 2024 |  |
| Progress report and Renewal of IRB Approval                      |  | Page 1 of 12 pages            |  |

# Review of progress reports and renewal of research certification Progress report and Renewal of IRB Approval

| Issue that 5.1 Effective date: 24 July 2024  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| replaces the previous issue 5.0 Dated October 31, 2023   |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| AuthorJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |  |  |
| (Colonel Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sahapol Anantanacharoen)   |  |  |
| Chairman of the Subcommittee on Standard Procedures Development                                      |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| ApproverJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |  |  |
| (Assoc. Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae)   |  |  |
| Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand |  |  |
|  |  |  |

| Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                       | Chapter CREC 10/v.5.1         |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                          |                               |
| Review of progress reports and renewal of research certification | Starting from 15 October 2024 |
| Progress report and Renewal of IRB Approval                      | Page 2 of 12 pages            |

#### list of contents

| Sequence | subject   | page |
|----------|---|------|
| 1        | objective   | 3    |
| 2        | scope   | 3    |
| 3        | responsibility  | 3    |
| 4        | Procedure flow chart Procedure steps  | 4    |
| 5        |   | 4    |
|          | 5.1 Notification to submit progress reports                                     | 4    |
|          | 5.2 Receiving progress reports  | 5    |
|          | 5.3 Progress Report Review and Decision Making                                  | 5    |
|          | 5.4 Determination of the frequency of submission of progress reports            | 6    |
|          | 5.5 Renewal of certification 5.6 Meeting  | 6    |
|          | minutes 5.7 Notification of   | 7    |
|          | consideration results to researchers and partner institutions 5.8 Collection of | 8    |
|          | research progress reports   | 9    |
| 6        | Definition  | 10   |
| 7        | Appendix  | 10   |
| 8        | Reference documents   | 11   |
| 9        | History of Standard Procedures  | 11   |

| ~?   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CDEC 10/v E 1         |
|--|--|-------------------------------|
| Central Research Ethics Committee                                | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 10/v.5.1         |
| Review of progress reports and renewal of research certification |  | Starting from 15 October 2024 |
| Progress report and Renewal of IRB Approval                      |  | Page 3 of 12 pages            |

#### 1. Objective 1.1

To provide guidelines for reviewing the progress reports of research projects that have been approved.

Research and request for renewal of certification from the board

1.2 To protect the rights and well-being of volunteers participating in research projects on an ongoing basis.

#### 2. Scope

Standard operating procedures cover review of research progress reports and renewal of research. Certify the research proposal that has been approved by the research ethics committee.

#### 3. Responsibility

3.1 The Central Committee shall determine the frequency of research progress reports appropriate to the level of research risk. 3.2 The principal investigator

shall submit research progress reports to the Committee on a regular basis as determined by the Central Committee.

3.3 The Office staff is responsible for notifying the principal investigator/research project coordinator to submit the research progress report before the certificate expires, as well as preparing the meeting minutes, sending the consideration result letter or research project certificate to the principal investigator/research project coordinator, and keeping the data in the Office database. 3.4 The secretary or the committee member assigned by the chairman is responsible for reviewing the research progress report and summarizing the opinions to the Central Committee meeting for consideration of renewal or change of research project certification.

| CEREC<br>Central Research Fabics Committee                       | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 10/v.5.1         |
|--|---|-------------------------------|
| Review of progress reports and renewal of research certification |   | Starting from 15 October 2024 |
| Progress report and Renewal of IRB Approval                      |   | Page 4 of 12 pages            |

### 4. Procedure flow chart

| Sequence | Operation  | responsible person     |
|----------|--|------------------------|
| 1        | Notify the principal investigator/research project coordinator | Office staff           |
|          | Submit progress reports and renew project certification.       |                        |
|          | ÿ  |                        |
| 2        | Receive reports and check their completeness                   | Office staff           |
|          | ÿ  |                        |
| 3        | Consider the review/progress report format                     | Secretary or           |
|          | and request for project certification renewal                  | Received Board Members |
|          | ÿ  | assign                 |
| 4        | Set the frequency of progress reporting                        | Committee              |
|          | ÿ  |                        |
| 5        | Project certification renewal                                  | Committee              |
|          | ÿ  |                        |
| 6        | Meeting minutes  | Office staff           |
|          | ÿ  |                        |
| 7        | Notification of consideration results                          | Office staff           |
|          | ÿ  |                        |
| 8        | Collection of research progress reports                        | Office staff           |

#### 5. Procedures

## 5.1 Notification to submit research progress reports

5.1.1 The office/office officer's automatic system will notify the principal researcher or the person

Coordinate the project before the certificate expires 2 months, 1 month and the expiration date. In case of system failure, the office staff will enter the research project database every first week. of the month to check if any research projects will expire in 2 months.

5.1.2 The principal investigator/research project coordinator shall submit a research progress report or

Enter information and attach electronic documents through the office's online system.

| $\sim$   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 10/v.5.1         |  |
|--|--|-------------------------------|--|
| Central Research Ethics Committee                                | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                               |  |
| Review of progress reports and renewal of research certification |  | Starting from 15 October 2024 |  |
| Progress report and Renewal of IRB Approval                      |  | Page 5 of 12 pages            |  |

(e-submission) by

5.1.2.1 Research projects that have been approved by the meeting committee (Full Board Review) and research projects that have been approved by expedited review must use the research progress report form (AP 01-S10) and/or request for renewal of certification.
Research Outline

5.1.2.2 Attach a copy of the information sheet and the most recent consent form.

Stamped with the certification stamp of the Central Committee and signed by Volunteer This case includes re-consent.

5.1.2.3 Attach a summary table of the status report of all sites in Thailand.

### (AP 02-S10)

#### 5.2 Receiving research progress reports

5.2.1 The office officer shall examine the progress report documents, which include (a)

Delivery Letter (B) Documents according to Section 5.1.2

5.2.2 Record the date of receipt in the database system and check the expiration date of the certification framework.

Latest research

5.2.3 Office staff submit research progress reports with evaluation forms attached.

(AO 01-S10) to the Secretary or assigned committee member within 3 working days for

Consider the review format

### 5.3 Review of research project progress reports and decision-making

5.3.1 The Secretary/Assigned Reviewer submits the evaluation results into the online system.

The office or send a copy of the evaluation form (AO 01-S10) to the office before the meeting.

5.3.2 In the event that the progress report is subject to urgent consideration as announced by the committee

The Secretary/Review Committee member who is assigned is the one who reviews the matter. Report progress and provide comments to the Chairman for decision.

5.3.3 In the event that the progress report does not meet the urgent consideration criteria as announced by the committee

The Secretary/Assigned Review Committee presents the results of the review.

| ~  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 10/v 5.1         |  |
|--|--|-------------------------------|--|
| Central Research Ethics Committee                                | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 10/v.5.1         |  |
| Review of progress reports and renewal of research certification |  | Starting from 15 October 2024 |  |
| Progress report and Renewal of IRB Approval                      |  | Page 6 of 12 pages            |  |

5.3.4 The chairman of the meeting

makes a decision by a

majority vote. 5.3.5 The chairman discusses the risk

types (see CREC 05) in the meeting and makes a decision on the

risk type. If no one objects, the risk type decided is considered the resolution of the

meeting.

5.3.6 Only the main directors and reviewing directors have the right to vote.

5.4 Determination of the frequency of submission of research progress reports 5.4.1

Research projects that the meeting has approved or requested additional information must specify the frequency of submission of progress reports. The chairman discusses the matter in the meeting and proposes the frequency of progress reports. If no one objects to the proposal, it is considered that the meeting approves that point. However, if there are other opinions that may not be conclusive, a majority vote is used to decide. 5.4.2 Research projects that have been approved by the expedited method must specify the frequency of submission of reports Progress once a year

#### 5.5 Renewal of certification at the meeting

5.5.1 In case the researcher submits a progress report and requests for a renewal of research project certification, with complete documents within 30 days before the certification expiration date, the committee will renew the certification starting from the last research certification expiration date.
5.5.2 In case.

before the certification expiration date, the committee will renew the certification on the meeting date that the resolution is continuously approved for the research project that has been approved at the meeting and renew it on the date the chairman signs for the research project that has been approved by the expedited method.

5.5.3 In the event that the principal investigator/research project coordinator does not submit a research progress report until after the research certification expiration date, the office officer shall prepare a letter for the president to sign to inform the researcher of the suspension of research certification and

| Central Committee on Human Research Ethics  |  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                               |
|---|--|--|-------------------------------|
|   | CEREC<br>Central Research Ethics Committee                       | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 10/v.5.1         |
|   | Review of progress reports and renewal of research certification |  | Starting from 15 October 2024 |
| Progress report and Renewal of IRB Approval |  | Page 7 of 12 pages                         |                               |

Recommendations/conditions in case researchers want to renew the research project certification (by proceeding in accordance with the resolution of the chairman of the central committee of each group) 5.5.4 In case the principal investigator/research project coordinator submits a research progress report after the research certification expiration date, the committee will consider the information according to the

conditions informed to the researchers. In case the committee resolves to suspend the research project certification by renewing it on the meeting date that approves the continuation of research for research projects that have been approved at the meeting and renewing it on the date the chairman signs for research projects that have been approved by the expedited method. The expiration date will start counting from the latest research certification expiration date (not counting

continuously from the new certification date). During the certification break, researchers cannot recruit new volunteers to participate in the research and cannot conduct any research unless the committee considers that the research is necessary for the benefit of the volunteers who are still in the research or the research termination will increase the risk to the volunteers. In this case, the researcher should follow up and take care of the volunteers as appropriate. The committee should specify whether the exception is for a specific volunteer or all volunteers in the research project.

#### 5.6 Meeting minutes The

office staff records the discussion results, votes, and summarizes the consideration results. Research project certification period and frequency of submission of research progress reports

5.6.1 The consideration of temporary suspension or termination of certification will be made by a resolution of the full

committee meeting when it is considered that: - The

researcher has not complied with the requirements specified by the central

committee; - The researcher has not consistently complied with the guidelines for good research

practice (ICH-GCP); - The conduct of the research project places more risk on the volunteers than the benefits.

receive

Research

- It has been reported that the Food and Drug Administration has temporarily suspended or terminated the research.

5.6.2 In the event of a request for extension of research project certification, when considering certification or

certification after receiving additional information, the committee meeting will summarize the certification period.

| Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC |  | Chapter CREC 10/v.5.1         |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| Review of progress reports and renewal of research certification                      |  | Starting from 15 October 2024 |
| Progress report and Renewal of IRB Approval   |  | Page 8 of 12 pages            |

Research projects and the frequency of submitting research progress reports. However, the period for renewing

research project certification and the frequency of submitting research progress reports may differ from the previous time.

#### 5.7 Notification of the results of the consideration to researchers and

partner institutions 5.7.1 The office officer drafts a letter of notification of the results of the consideration or a certificate

to the principal researcher/research project coordinator and partner institutions, which includes:

a. The results of the consideration of the research progress report and the date of consideration b.

In the case where the decision is "approved", specify the approval date from the beginning until the end

of the research proposal approval  $\boldsymbol{c}.$  In the case

where the decision is "request for information", specify the additional information required by the principal

investigator/coordinator.

Research projects must be carried out

d. In the case where the decision is "recommend further action", please specify the recommendation that

you would like the principal investigator/coordinator to make.

Research projects must be carried out

5. In the event that there is an opinion that the project certification should not be renewed, it shall be

brought for consideration in the Central Committee meeting.

5.7.2 The Secretary checks the accuracy of the information and language before sending the letter or certificate for the

signature of the Central Committee Chairman (AL 02-S10 or AL 03-S10).

or AL 04-S10 or AL 05-S10 or AL 06-S10)

5.7.3 Method of notification of results

The office staff will inform the results via electronic system to the principal investigator/research project coordinator and the institutional research ethics committee.

5.7.4 The period for notification of results depends on the method of considering the research progress report.

5.7.4.1 Progress report of research projects previously approved by urgent review. The office staff will send a

document informing the results within 5 working days after the date of receiving the evaluation results

documents from the reviewing committee. 5.7.4.2 Progress report of research

projects brought to the meeting for consideration. The office staff will send a document informing the results within

5 working days after the meeting.



#### 5.8 Collection of research progress reports

5.8.1 Office staff collects research progress reports and committee evaluation forms.

and a copy of the letter stating the results of the consideration or the certificate signed by the chairman, included with

All documents of the research project

5.8.2 Office staff shall enter information into the Office database system, unless the online system Automatically saved in full.

#### 6. Definition

| Suspension of certification | The decision to temporarily suspend the approval of all activities or                              |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| temporary                   | Some, such as suspending enrollment in research, wait  |  |
| (suspension of              | Internal audit results or suspension of all research activities, leaving only health care          |  |
| prior approval)             | Research participants whose research projects have been suspended are still considered ongoing an  |  |
|                             | Progress must be reported to the Board until the suspension is lifted or                           |  |
|                             | The research project was withdrawn.  |  |
|                             | Suspension of approval occurs when the Board finds serious or continuing noncompliance             |  |
|                             | or unanticipated problems. The decision is made at the meeting.                                    |  |
|                             | The Committee, unless the Chairman deems that delaying the meeting will endanger the participants. |  |
|                             | Research   |  |
| End of certification        | The decision to permanently withdraw certification occurs in cases where the Board finds serious   |  |
| (termination of             | or continuing noncompliance or unanticipated problems judgment                                     |  |
| prior approval)             | Done at the Central Committee meeting  |  |

#### 7. Appendix

| TO 01-S10 | Notification letter for submission of progress reports/request for project extension  |
|-----------|---|
| TO 02-S10 | Urgent notification of progress report and project renewal  |
| TO 03-S10 | Progress Report and Project Extension Notification Form for Public Consideration meet   |
| TO 04-S10 | Letter of notification of progress report and project extension upon consideration of results<br>That is, request for additional information. |

| Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC |                               | Chapter CREC 10/v.5.1 |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Review of progr   | Starting from 15 October 2024 |                       |
| Progress report and Renewal of IRB Approval   |                               | Page 10 of 12 pages   |

| TO 05-S10 | Letter of notification of progress report and project extension upon consideration of results                                |
|-----------|--|
|           | It is a temporary suspension of certification (suspension)   |
| TO 06-S10 | of the progress report certification notification and project extension when the results of the consideration are known.     |
|           | That is, termination of certification.   |
| AO 01-S10 | Research progress report assessment form   |
| AP 01-S10 | Research progress report form  |
| AP 02-S10 | Summary table of status reports of all sites in Thailand (both those that have applied for certification) CREC and Local EC) |

#### 8. Reference documents

- 8.1 ICH Harmonised Guideline. Integrated addendum to ICH E6(R1): Guidance for Good Clinical Practice E6(R2), 2016.
- 8.2 WHO. Standards and Operational Guidance for Ethics Review of Health-Related Research with Human Participants, 2011.
- 8.3 Office of Human Research Protection, Department of Health and Human Service.

Guidance on IRB Continuing Review of Research. November 10, 2010.

- 8.4 Guidance for IRBs, Clinical Investigators, and Sponsors. IRB Continuing Review after Clinical Investigation Approval, February 2012.
- 8.5 45 CFR 46 (US Code of Federal Regulations. Title 45 Public Welfare Department of

Health and Human Services Part 46 Protection of Human Subjects).

| step                              | Issue 1                       | Issue 2  | Issue 3                         | Issue 4                       |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Carry out                         | CREC 11 / v.1.0               | CREC 10 / v.2.0                                      | CREC 10 / v.2.1                 | CREC 10 / v 3.0               |
| Prepared by Drafting Subcommittee |                               | Development Subcommittee                             | Development Subcommittee        | Development Subcommittee      |
|                                   | Standard operating procedures | Standard operating procedures                        | Standard operating procedures   | Standard operating procedures |
| Reason of                         |                               | For convenience                                      | Modified as per recommendations | The same                      |
| Improvement                       |                               | The work of the faculty<br>The Central Committee and | Of SIDCER (14 Mar.<br>58)       |                               |
|                                   |                               | Office staff   | ,<br>,                          |                               |

#### 9. History of standard operating procedures



## Central Committee on Human Research Ethics

Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC

Chapter CREC 10/v.5.1

## Starting from 15 October 2024

Progress report and Renewal of IRB Approval

Review of progress reports and renewal of research certification

Page 11 of 12 pages

| step   | Issue 1                | Issue 2                              | Issue 3                              | Issue 4                     |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Carry out CREC 11 / v.1.0                    |                        | CREC 10 / v.2.0                      | CREC 10 / v.2.1                      | CREC 10 / v 3.0             |
| details                                      |                        | Set guidelines                       | - Added flow chart fixes             | Adjust reference documents  |
| Of the                                       |                        | Review the report                    | Verification                         |                             |
| correct                                      |                        | Research progress that               | Completeness of the report           |                             |
|  |                        | It is considered in the place        | and responsible persons              |                             |
|  |                        | Board meeting                        | - Added date setting                 |                             |
|  |                        | Full set or consider                 | The certification period must not be |                             |
|  |                        | Urgent                               | Start before expiration date         |                             |
|  |                        | - Set guidelines                     | More than 1 month                    |                             |
|  |                        | Request for renewal of certification | - Fix sending copies                 |                             |
|  |                        | Research Outline                     | Documents showing                    |                             |
|  |                        | - Set time frame                     | Consent Latest version at            |                             |
|  |                        | Consideration of the report          | Certified                            |                             |
|  |                        | The progress of                      | - Corrected the text in the voting.  |                             |
|  |                        | Rapid research                       | - Add reference documents            |                             |
|  |                        | And clear                            |                                      |                             |
| Reviewed by the Central Committee            |                        | Central Committee                    | Central Committee                    | Central Committee           |
|  | Consider the ethics of | Consider the ethics of               | Consider the ethics of               | Consider the ethics of      |
|  | Human research         | Human research                       | Human research                       | Human research              |
| Review Date App                              | pointment Date         | Appoint date                         | Appoint date                         | Appoint date                |
|  | 21 November 2012 to 24 | June 14, 2014 to July                | March 14, 2015                       | 16 May 2017 to 30 September |
|  | January 2013           | 3, 2014                              | Until May 14, 2015                   | 2017                        |
| Approved Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit As |                        | t Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit A | ssoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit      | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong |
| by Position                                  | Chairman of the Board  | Chairman of the Board                | Chairman of the Board                | Chairman of the Committee   |
|  | Foundation Management  | Foundation Management                | Foundation                           | Foundation Executive Board  |
| Approval                                     | January 25, 2013       | July 4, 2014                         | Administration 28 September 2016     | October 1, 2017             |
| date, Effective d                            | ate: 25 January 2013   | July 4, 2014                         | September 28, 2016                   | October 1, 2017             |

| CREC                              | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics         | Chapter CREC 10/v.5.1         |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Central Research Ethics Committee | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC            |                               |
| Devilence of severe               | Ctarting from 45 October 2024                      |                               |
| Review of prog                    | ress reports and renewal of research certification | Starting from 15 October 2024 |

#### History of revisions to standard operating procedures (continued)

| date                                | Version | Approval                 | Show main edits  | Approved                       |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Subcomniffeetor 15 June Issue No. 5 |         |                          | - Adjust the responsible person to be                        | by Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong |
| Development                         | v.4.0   | 2563                     | consistent - Fix the issue of copies of the intent document  |                                |
| Method of operation                 |         |                          | Signed consent of volunteers                                 | Chairman of the Board          |
| standard                            |         |                          | - Set the renewal date if the report is submitted before the | Foundation Management          |
|                                     |         |                          | expiration date is more than 30 days                         |                                |
|                                     |         |                          | - Change the counting of the renewal date to the meeting     |                                |
|                                     |         |                          | date (if the report is not submitted within 30 days before   |                                |
|                                     |         |                          | Expired) -   |                                |
|                                     |         |                          | The date for sending the results to researchers has          |                                |
|                                     |         |                          | been changed from 5 days to within 3 working days.           |                                |
| Subcommittee                        | Issue 6 | 31 October 2023 - Revise | d the chapter title for appropriateness - Revised the        | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae    |
| Development                         | v.5.0   |                          | work procedures to be consistent with the                    |                                |
| Method of operation                 |         |                          | work and updated the information to be                       | Chairman of the Board          |
| standard                            |         |                          | current - Improved the type of decision                      | Foundation Management          |
|                                     |         |                          | according to SIDCER's suggestions                            |                                |
|                                     | Issue 7 | hube 24                  | - Changed from v.5.0 to v.5.1 - Improved                     | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae    |
| Subcommittee                        | v.5.1   | July 24<br>2567          |  | To: Dr. twanonanok finitae     |
| Development                         | 1.0.1   | 2007                     | the detail steps   | Chairman of the Board          |
| Method of operation                 |         |                          | Operate according to the suggestions of                      |                                |
| standard                            |         |                          | The Central Committee shall be consistent                    | Foundation Management          |
|                                     |         |                          | With the operating guidelines -                              |                                |
|                                     |         |                          | add information in section 6. Definitions                    |                                |
|                                     |         |                          | - add information in section 7. Appendix                     |                                |

Γ

| Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC |                                 | Chapter CREC 11/v.5.1 |  |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Re  | Review of adverse event reports |                       |  |
|   | Page 1 of 12 pages              |                       |  |
|   |                                 |                       |  |

## **Review of adverse event reports**

**Review of Adverse Event Report** 

٦

| Issue that 5.1 Effective date: 24 July 2024  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| replaces the previous issue 5.0 Dated October 31, 2023   |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| AuthorJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |  |  |
| July <u>24, 2024</u>   |  |  |
| (Colonel Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sahapol Anantanacharoen)   |  |  |
| Chairman of the Subcommittee on Standard Procedures Development                                      |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| ApproverJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |  |  |
| (Assoc. Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae)   |  |  |
| Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand |  |  |
|  |  |  |

| CREC                              | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 11/v.5.1         |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Central Research Ethics Committee | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Starting from 15 October 2024 |
|                                   | Review of Adverse Event Report             | Page 2 of 12 pages            |

#### list of contents

| Sequence | subject                                   | page |
|----------|---|------|
| 1        | objective                                 | 3    |
| 2        | scope                                     | 3    |
| 3        | responsibility                            | 3    |
| 4        | Procedure Chart Procedure 5.1             | 4    |
| 5        | Receiving reports of                      | 4    |
|          | adverse events                            | 5    |
|          | 5.2 Review of the report                  | 6    |
|          | 5.3 Judgment                              | 7    |
|          | 5.4 Notification of consideration results | 8    |
|          | 5.5 Document storage                      | 8    |
| 6        | Definition                                | 9    |
| 7        | Appendix                                  | 10   |
| 8        | Reference documents                       | 10   |
| 9        | History of Standard Procedures            | 11   |

| CEREC<br>Central Research Ethics Committee | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 11/v.5.1         |
|--|---|-------------------------------|
| Re   | view of adverse event reports   | Starting from 15 October 2024 |
| Review of Adverse Event Report             |   | Page 3 of 12 pages            |

#### 1. Objective: To

provide guidelines for considering adverse events occurring in research projects that have been approved by Central Committee

#### 2. Scope

Standard operating procedures include consideration of adverse events reported by investigators, sponsors or contract research organizations (CROs), or by reports from the institutional ethics committees where the adverse event occurred, and reports from independent data monitoring boards (IDMC, DSMB, DMC)

#### 3. Responsibility

- 3.1 The principal investigator at each institution (site PI) is responsible for reporting serious or unexpected adverse events (SAEs/SUSARs) or unexpected problems (local unanticipated problems) to the local IRB/REC and sponsor within a specified timeframe. 3.2 The local IRB/REC is responsible for reviewing reports of adverse events at the institution in accordance with the institutional
- standard operating procedures and reporting the results of the review to the Central Committee only for trials that are (a) subject to a site visit, (b) suspension of approval, and (c) termination of approval within 10 working days from the date of such resolution.
- 3.3 Research sponsors (sponsors) or contract research organizations (CROs) (company research projects)3.3.1 Report serious or unexpected adverse events
  - (SAEs) occurring in volunteers at the research institution (local SAE/SUSAR) or unexpected events (local unanticipated problems) occurring in volunteers at the research institution that the sponsor has assessed as likely or definitely related to the investigational drug and may increase the risk to the volunteer or new issues that may adversely affect the safety of the volunteer must be reported in the form of a follow-up report with a summary report pointing out the important issues to the Central Committee after the results of the evaluation of the relationship with

| ~                                     | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                               |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Central Research Ethics Committee     | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 11/v.5.1         |
| Review of adverse event reports       |  | Starting from 15 October 2024 |
| <b>Review of Adverse Event Report</b> |  | Page 4 of 12 pages            |
| 42                                    |  |                               |

3.3.2 Report serious or unexpected adverse events that occur outside the institution {Institution

Others in Thailand and abroad (if any)} (non-local SAE and periodic SUSAR report) that are reported at least

every 6 months to the Central Committee.

Line Listing Form with Summary Report showing key points

3.3.3 Report from the Independent Data Monitoring Board (DSMB) or medical team and

Other types of reports are submitted to the Central Committee.

Note: (1) For reports or adverse events that may increase the risk to volunteers or reveal new issues that may

compromise the safety of volunteers or may

Affecting the research operation, the research sponsor must report to the Central Committee as soon as

possible, within 15 calendar days. (2) Other types of reports must be reported annually or on a

Period or as requested in the form of a summary report pointing out key issues

3.4 The Secretary or the Central Committee or the assigned committee members are responsible for reviewing the report.

Consider, decide and present the report to the Central Committee meeting.

3.5 Office staff are responsible for receiving reports according to the specified criteria and checking for completeness and taking action.

Submit a report to the Central Committee, notify the results of the consideration and collect documents.

| Sequence | Operation                     | responsible person                 |
|----------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1        | Receive adverse event reports | Office staff                       |
|          | ÿ                             |                                    |
| 2        | Review the report             | Secretary of the Central Committee |
|          | ÿ                             | or the assigned committee          |
| 3        | Consider and decide           | Central Committee                  |
|          | ÿ                             |                                    |
| 4        | Report results                | Office staff                       |
|          | ÿ                             |                                    |
| 5        | Document storage              | Office staff                       |

#### 4. Procedure flow chart

| CRECK<br>Central Research Ethics Committee | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 11/v.5.1                               |
|--|---|---|
| Re   | eview of adverse event reports<br>Review of Adverse Event Report                      | Starting from 15 October 2024<br>Page 5 of 12 pages |

### 5. Procedure 5.1.

#### Receiving reports of adverse events

5.1.1 The office staff shall receive reports of adverse events that meet the following criteria:

5.1.1.1 Report from research sponsors/contract research organizations that meet the criteria

#### Next

(a) Report any serious or unexpected adverse events that occur with

Volunteers in the research institution (local SAE/SUSAR) or non-research events

(local unanticipated problems) that occurred with volunteers in

The research institution that the research funder has assessed as likely related

or definitely related to the investigational drug and

This may increase risk to volunteers or reveal new issues that could have adverse effects.

For the safety of volunteers, any new and significant information must be reported in the form Monitoring report with summary report highlighting key issues

- (b) Report any serious or unexpected adverse events that occur outside
   Institutions (other institutions in Thailand and abroad (if any)) (non-local SAE
   and periodic SUSAR report) that have reported periodically at least
   Every 6 months in a line listing format with a summary report.
   Point out important points
- (c) Reports from the Independent Data Monitoring Board (DSMB) or medical team and other types of reports in the form of summary reports. Key Points

#### 5.1.1.2 Report from the local institutional ethics committee (IRB/REC)

It is a report of a serious or unexpected adverse event (local SAE/SUSAR) or <sup>The case that is not</sup> Think (local unanticipated Problems) that occur with volunteers in the supervising institutions have a decision result. (a) subject to a site visit, (b) suspension of approval, and (c) termination of approval. Serious Adverse Event Report Form

Institution (or AP Form 01-S11) with a letter of notification of decision from

Institutional Research Ethics Committee

| ~?                                | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 11/v.5.1         |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Central Research Ethics Committee | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 11/V.3.1         |
| Review of adverse event reports   |  | Starting from 15 October 2024 |
| Review of Adverse Event Report    |  | Page 6 of 12 pages            |

5.1.2 The office staff presents the report to the secretary or the assigned committee member or the

pharmacist/or the assigned pharmacology knowledgeable person to review the report and present it to the meeting. **Note:** The time period

for reviewing the report and the completeness of the documents is not the total time.

More than 3 working days

5.1.3 Send documents to reviewers or allow reviewers to access electronic documents in

The online system contains the following

documents: a. Reports received from the research sponsor/institutional ethics committee; b.

Adverse event assessment form or other

documents as requested by the reviewer, such

as; c. The latest approved research protocol; d. The

latest informed consent document; e. The latest research

progress report (if any); f. The latest Investigator's brochure.

#### 5.2 Review of the report has the following guidelines:

1) What is the relationship between the serious adverse event and the research procedure or the investigational

drug? For example, - definitely

related - probably related. 2) A serious adverse event is an

unexpected event that poses a risk to the

What kind of unexpected danger is this?

- unexpected (in terms of nature, severity, or frequency); and

- related or possibly related to participation in the research; and
- subjects or others are placed at a greater risk of harm than was recognized.

3) The outcome of the adverse event to the volunteers; 4)

Considerations and actions of the researcher and/or the research funder, such as:

- Improving research projects (e.g. safety monitoring, updates to inclusion/exclusion criteria or withdrawal criteria)

| Review of adverse event reportsStarting from 15 October 2024Review of Adverse Event ReportPage 7 of 12 pages | CEREC<br>Central Resarch Ethics Committee | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 11/v.5.1         |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------|
| Review of Adverse Event Report Page 7 of 12 pages  | Re  | view of adverse event reports   | Starting from 15 October 2024 |
|  | <b>Review of Adverse Event Report</b>     |   | Page 7 of 12 pages            |

- Adding information to the volunteer information document
- Request for new consent
- 5) The reviewer shall record one of the following comments in the evaluation form (AO 01-S11):
  - (1) Acknowledged without any further action required, or
  - (2) Request for information
  - (3) Recommendations for further action (recommend further action) (specify...)
  - (4) For consideration at the Central Committee meeting (need full board review)

{(4) In the event that the reviewer considers that the reported adverse events may increase If there is a risk to the volunteer or it may affect the safety of the volunteer or it may

affect the research, the research team should be advised or should have

Consideration for conducting an inspection or suspending certification}

Note: The reviewing committee shall submit the review results to the Office within 5 working days or

Before the meeting of the Central Committee (in the case of being brought for consideration in the meeting)

#### 5.3 Decision-making at the Central Committee Meeting 5.3.1

The Secretary or Reviewing Committee presents the review results at the meeting. 5.3.2

The Chairman opens the discussion and presents the decision results in the following order:

- (1) Acknowledged without any further action required.
- (2) Request for information
- (3) Recommendations for further action as follows (select):
  - Recommend a visit to supervise the research (recommendation for site visit)
  - Suspension of approval Termination of approval

- Other (specify)

- 5.3.3 In the case where the decision is a request for additional information or recommendationsFurther action (recommend further action) What might be the recommendation?One of the following, or in addition to these
  - Should improve the research project (update protocol, eg, safety monitoring, updates to inclusion/exclusion criteria or withdrawal criteria)

| ~                                 | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                               |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Central Research Ethics Committee | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 11/v.5.1         |
| Review of adverse event reports   |  | Starting from 15 October 2024 |
| Review of Adverse Event Report    |  | Page 8 of 12 pages            |

- Additional information should be provided to research participants/volunteers (provide new safety

information to research participants)

- The information document for research participants/volunteers should be improved and requested. Re-consent (update ICF and re-consent)

- In case of temporary suspension of certification, please specify the period of suspension of certification and the conditions in Such withdrawal of certification suspension

- In case of termination of certification, please state the reasons and the period within which an appeal can be made. Central Committee

Note: In the case of reports of serious adverse events or unexpected events (local SAE/SUSAR) or

unexpected events (local unanticipated problems) occurring with volunteers at research institutions in Thailand that meet the criteria of the Central Committee, where the reviewers believe that there should be recommendations for the research team, the meeting decides whether the event should be notified to other partner institutions or not (by concealing the name of the institution where the event occurred).

5.3.4 The Chairman shall cast a vote. The decision shall be made by a majority vote. If the number of

votes is equal, the Chairman shall cast one additional vote as the deciding vote.

#### 5.4 Notification of consideration results

5.4.1 The office staff shall prepare a letter announcing the decision (AL 01-S11) dated at the meeting or on the

date of the reviewing committee's consideration, signed by the chairman of the central committee,

within 5 working days after the meeting or after receiving the decision from the reviewing committee.

5.4.2 The result shall

be notified to the ethics committee of the institution or the research sponsor/organization that received the decision. Conduct research under contract via electronic system

#### 5.5 Document storage

5.5.1 The office staff shall collect reports and assessment forms into electronic files.

Research Project

5.5.2 Office staff shall keep evidence of electronic data transmission and other contacts with researchers,

research project coordinators, and partner institutions in the electronic files of the research project.

5.5.3 Office staff shall record

operational data in the Office database.

| $\sim$                            | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                               |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Central Research Ethics Committee | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 11/v.5.1         |
| Re                                | view of adverse event reports              | Starting from 15 October 2024 |
|                                   | Review of Adverse Event Report             | Page 9 of 12 pages            |
|                                   |  |                               |

## 6. Definition

| Unexpected events        | An event, experience, or outcome that meets all of the following criteria:                      |
|--------------------------|---|
| (unanticipated problems) | 1. Unexpected (in terms of symptoms, severity, or frequency)                                    |
|                          | It is known in accordance with (a) the research procedures described in the relevant documents. |
|                          | With research proposals, such as research proposals approved by IRB and                         |
|                          | Documents expressing consent and as known from (b) the nature of                                |
|                          | Population currently being studied  |
|                          | 2. Involved or may be involved in the research process  |
|                          | Volunteering may be a method involved in research procedures.                                   |
|                          | 3. It is believed that it increases physical, mental, economic or social risk.                  |
|                          | More than ever known  |
| Adverse events           | Refers to any adverse medical event that occurs in a patient.                                   |
| (Adverse Event, AE)      | or volunteers participating in the research, including any unusual signs (e.g.,                 |
|                          | abnormal physical examination or laboratory results), symptoms, clinical events,                |
|                          | or illnesses that occur while the volunteer is participating.                                   |
|                          | During the research participation, regardless of whether the event was related to               |
|                          | Whether or not the volunteers participate in the research. Adverse events are                   |
|                          | It highlights the clinical, physical and psychological harms that are most commonly             |
|                          | found in biomedical research, although they can occasionally occur in                           |
|                          | Context of social science and behavioral science research                                       |
| Adverse Event Type       | Refers to any adverse medical event that occurs when taken.                                     |
| Serious Adverse          | Medicine or use of medical devices or diagnostic or treatment procedures                        |
| Events, SAEs)            | And then make   |
|                          | - Died  |
|                          | - It is life-threatening.   |
|                          | - Need to be hospitalized or stay in the hospital longer  |
|                          | - Permanent and significant disability/disability occurs  |
|                          | - Congenital disabilities/abnormalities   |

| ~                                 | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 11/v.5.1         |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Central Research Ethics Committee | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 11/V.3.1         |
| Re                                | eview of adverse event reports             | Starting from 15 October 2024 |
| Review of Adverse Event Report    |  | Page 10 of 12 pages           |

| Suspected incident              | A serious adverse event that was previously unknown or unexpected, both in terms of       |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Adverse Event Type              | the study method and the study population, and was not previously specified in the study. |  |
| Vicious, violent and unexpected | Research Project or Researcher's Manual   |  |
| (Suspected Unexpected           |   |  |
| Serious Adverse                 |   |  |
| Reactions, SUSARs)              |   |  |

### 7. Appendix

| AP 01-S11 | Report of serious or unexpected adverse events occurring in the institution   |
|-----------|---|
| AO 01-S11 | Assessment of safety/serious or non-serious adverse event reports<br>Expected (institutional and non-institutional) |
| TO 01-S11 | Notification of adverse event review results  |

#### 8. Reference documents

8.1 ICH Harmonised Guideline. Integrated addendum to ICH E6(R1): Guidance for

Good Clinical Practice E6(R2), 2016.

8.2 WHO. Standards and Operational Guidance for Ethics Review of Health-Related

Research with Human Participants, 2011.

8.3 FERCIT. Guidelines for reporting adverse events from the seminar.

"Achieving Guidance in Clinical Trial Safety Information among Stakeholder" June

2011

#### 9. History of standard operating procedures

| step        | Issue 1               | Issue 2                         | Issue 3             | Issue 4                           |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Carry out   | CREC 11 / v.1.0       | CREC 10 / v.2.0 CREC 10 / v.2.1 |                     | CREC 10 / v 3.0                   |  |
| Prepared by | Drafting Subcommittee | Development Subcommittee        | Subcommittee        | Development Subcommittee          |  |
|             | Method of operation   | Standard operating procedures   | Develop procedures  | Standard operating procedures     |  |
|             | standard              |                                 | standard            |                                   |  |
| Reason of   |                       | For convenience                 | Modify according to | To be suitable for                |  |
| Improvement |                       | Performing the work of          | Advice of           | Working with partner institutions |  |
|             |                       |                                 | SIDCER              |                                   |  |

CRÉC

Chapter CREC 11/v.5.1

Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC

### Review of adverse event reports

**Review of Adverse Event Report** 

Starting from 15 October 2024

Page 11 of 12 pages

| step              | Issue 1                      | Issue 2                                 | Issue 3                        | Issue 4                            |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Carry out         | CREC 11 / v.1.0              | CREC 10 / v.2.0                         | CREC 10 / v.2.1                | CREC 10 / v 3.0                    |
|                   |                              | Central Committee                       | (14 Mar. 2015)                 |                                    |
|                   |                              | and office staff 1. Procedure           |                                |                                    |
| details           | 1. Method of practice        | - Identify the                          | - Edit sequence number 1       | Separate into 2 approaches         |
| Of the correction | 2. Appendix documents        | person who reports                      | flow chart                     | is                                 |
|                   | - Added assessment           | adverse events to the                   | - Add reference documents      | 1) Reporting of serious adverse    |
|                   | Adverse Event Report         | committee.                              |                                | events                             |
|                   | Туре                         | The middle is clear - add               |                                | In partner institutions            |
|                   | serious                      | the results of the consideration in the |                                | or institutions with a committee   |
|                   |                              | meeting, which is acknowledgement.      |                                | Research ethics and                |
|                   |                              | and conduct inspection                  |                                | 2) Report serious adverse          |
|                   |                              | visits                                  |                                | events in institutions that do     |
|                   |                              | - Fix the method of reporting results   |                                | not have                           |
|                   |                              | Consider specifying the                 |                                | Ethics Committee, Research         |
|                   |                              | method and persons to be notified       |                                | or when received                   |
|                   |                              | clear                                   |                                | Request                            |
|                   |                              | - Set the framework                     |                                | - Adjust the comments of           |
|                   |                              | Review period                           |                                | The Central Committee              |
|                   |                              | and notification of results             |                                | review                             |
|                   |                              | Fast and clear                          |                                | - Adjust the voting in the meeting |
|                   |                              | 2. Fix AP 06_1, AP                      |                                | Central Committee                  |
|                   |                              | 06_2, TO 14_1, TO                       |                                | - Adjust reference documents       |
|                   |                              | 14_2, AL 05                             |                                | - Adjust AP 06_1 add part          |
|                   |                              |   |                                | Of Local EC                        |
| Reviewed by the ( | Central Committee            | Central Committee                       | Central Committee              | Central Committee                  |
|                   | Consider the ethics of       | Consider the ethics of                  | Consider the ethics of         | Consider research ethics           |
|                   | Human research               | Human research,                         | Human research,                | In                                 |
| Review Date Appo  | intment Date                 | date of appointment                     | date of appointment            | person, appointed date             |
|                   | 21 November 2012 to 24       | June 14, 2014 to July                   | March 14, 2015                 | 16 May 2017 to 30                  |
|                   | January 2013                 | 3, 2014 Assoc. Prof. Dr.                | Until May 14, 2015, Assoc.     | September 2017                     |
| Approved by       | Suchart Areemit Assoc. Prof. | Dr. Suchart Areemit                     | Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit, Ass | oc. Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong    |

| CENTER RESERVED For the second | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 11/v.5.1 |  |
|--|---|-----------------------|--|
| Re   | Review of adverse event reports   |                       |  |
|  | Review of Adverse Event Report  | Page 12 of 12 pages   |  |

| step                 | Issue 1               | Issue 2               | Issue 3               | Issue 4               |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Carry out            | CREC 11 / v.1.0       | CREC 10 / v.2.0       | CREC 10 / v.2.1       | CREC 10 / v 3.0       |
| Position             | Chairman of the Board |
|                      | Foundation Management | Foundation Management | Foundation Management | Foundation Management |
| Approval             | January 25, 2013      | July 4, 2014          | September 28, 2016    | October 1, 2017       |
| Date, Effective Date | January 25, 2013      | July 4, 2014          | September 28, 2016    | October 1, 2017       |

### History of Standard Operating Procedures (continued)

| Creator Version Approval Date |         | roval Date | Show main edits   | Approved by                     |  |
|-------------------------------|---------|------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| Edition<br>Subcommittee       | No. 5   | June 15    | - Separate into 2 approaches:                                 | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong     |  |
| Development                   | v.4.0   | 2563       | 1) Reporting of adverse events                                |                                 |  |
| Method of operation           |         |            | Severe type in partner institutions or institutions that have | Chairman of the Board           |  |
| standard                      |         |            | Research Ethics Committee and                                 | Foundation Management           |  |
|                               |         |            | 2) Report on adverse events type                              |                                 |  |
|                               |         |            | Serious in institutions without a committee                   |                                 |  |
|                               |         |            | Research ethics or upon request                               |                                 |  |
|                               |         |            | - Adjust the opinions of the central reviewers.               |                                 |  |
|                               |         |            | - Adjust the voting in the board meeting                      |                                 |  |
|                               |         |            | Middle  |                                 |  |
|                               |         |            | - Adjust reference documents                                  |                                 |  |
|                               |         |            | - Adjust AP 06_1, add Local EC section.                       |                                 |  |
| Subcommittee                  | Issue 6 | October 31 | - Added text for clarity                                      | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae     |  |
| Development                   | v.5.0   | 2566       | Operation   |                                 |  |
| Method of operation           |         |            | - Improve the type of decision accordingly                    | Chairman of the Executive Board |  |
| standard                      |         |            | SIDCER Suggestions  | Foundation                      |  |
| Subcommittee                  | Issue 7 | 24         | - Changed from v.5.0 to v.5.1                                 | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae     |  |
| Development                   | v.5.1   | July       | - Added details for eligible reports                          |                                 |  |
| Method of operation           |         | 2567       | Consider for clarity in implementation                        | Chairman of the Executive Board |  |
| standard                      |         |            |   | Foundation                      |  |

Г

| 2    | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics       | Chapter CREC 12/v.5.1     |  |
|------|--|---------------------------|--|
| CREC | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC          |                           |  |
|      | Consideration of the research end-of-term report | Start using July 24, 2024 |  |
|      | Review of Close-out Study                        | Page 1 of 9 pages         |  |
|      |  | Ø.                        |  |

## Consideration of the research end-of-term report

## **Review of Close-out Study**

| Issue that 5.1                  | Effective date: 24 July 2024  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| replaces the previous issue 5.0 |   |
|                                 |   |
|                                 |   |
| Author                          | July <u>24, 2024</u>  |
| (Colonel Assoc. Prof. Dr        | : Sahapol Anantanacharoen)  |
| Chairman of the Subcommitt      | ee on Standard Procedures Development                                   |
|                                 |   |
|                                 |   |
|                                 |   |
|                                 |   |
|                                 |   |
| Approver                        | July <u>24, 2024</u>  |
| (Assoc. Prof. Dr.               | Kwanchanok Yimtae)  |
| Chairman of the Board of Dire   | ctors of the Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand |
|                                 |   |

| 2                                    | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics       | Chapter CREC 12/v 5.1 |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| Control Families Tak as Concernities | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC          | Chapter CREC 12/v.5.1 |  |
|                                      | Consideration of the research end-of-term report |                       |  |
| Review of Close-out Study            |  | Page 2 of 9 pages     |  |

|          | list of contents   | «    |
|----------|--|------|
| Sequence | subject  | page |
| 1        | objective  | 3    |
| 2        | scope  | 3    |
| 3        | responsibility   | 3    |
| 4        | Procedure Chart Procedure 5.1                                      | 3    |
| 5        | Notification to submit the   | 4    |
|          | research end report 5.2 Receiving the research end report document | 4    |
|          |  | 4    |
|          | 5.3 Review   | 4    |
|          | 5.4 Judgment   | 5    |
|          | 5.5 Notification of consideration results                          | 5    |
|          | 5.6 Document storage   | 5    |
|          | 5.7 Reporting to the meeting                                       | 6    |
| 6        | Definition   | 6    |
| 7        | Appendix   | 6    |
| 8        | Reference documents  | 7    |
| 9        | History of Standard Procedures                                     | 7    |

| ~                         | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                       |  |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| CREC                      | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 12/v.5.1 |  |
|                           | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |  |
| Review of Close-out Study |  | Page 3 of 9 pages     |  |

#### 1. Objective

To serve as a guideline for reviewing the research termination report of the research project that has been approved.

Research from the committee reviewed by the full committee meeting

#### 2. Scope

Standard operating procedures cover review of the end-of-study report, which is a requirement for researchers.

The research project coordinator or project director must submit the research project to the Central Committee when the research project is

completed (completion of a trial). The research completion report must be submitted to the meeting in all cases, regardless of whether it has been approved.

In any format, the meeting may make additional decisions based on the information in that report.

## 3. Responsibility

3.1 The principal investigator or research project coordinator is responsible for reporting the completion of the research to the committee.

3.2 The Office staff is responsible for notifying the principal investigator of the expiration date of the certification.

Receive reports and check their completeness, notify the results of the consideration, and store documents.

3.3 The Secretary or assigned committee member has the duty to review the research completion report and submit it to Chairman of the Central Committee

3.4 The Chairman of the Central Committee has the duty to consider and decide on the research conclusion report.

| Sequence | Operation  | responsible person |
|----------|--|--------------------|
| 1        | Remind to submit the research end report             | Office staff       |
|          | ÿ  |                    |
| 2        | Receive the research completion report document      | Office staff       |
|          | ÿ  | Secretary          |
| 3        | Review and Consider                                  | Secretary or       |
|          | ÿ  | Assigned committee |
| 4        | Consider the decision at the full committee meeting. | Committee          |
|          | ÿ  |                    |
| 5        | Notification of decision                             | Office staff       |
|          | ÿ  |                    |

#### 4. Procedure flow chart

Г

| 2                           | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                       |  |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| CREC<br>Control The Control | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 12/v.5.1 |  |
|                             | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |  |
|                             | Page 4 of 9 pages                          |                       |  |

| Sequence | Operation        | responsible person |
|----------|------------------|--------------------|
| 6        | Document storage | Office staff       |
|          |                  |                    |
|          |                  |                    |

#### 5. Procedure 5.1

#### Notification of researchers to submit research completion reports

The Office Officer shall send a reminder letter to the principal investigator or research project coordinator at

least 60 days before the expiration date of the certificate, as detailed in the Procedures.

Standards for considering research progress reports (CREC 10)

#### 5.2 Receipt of research completion report documents

5.2.1 The office staff receives the research completion report and checks its completeness and signs it.

Received in database system

5.2.2 The office staff shall submit the research completion report to the secretary within 3 working days in the form of

(1) a document or (2) research project information and related documents via

The electronic system consists of the following documents:

- Research Ending Report Form (AP01-S12)
- End of research evaluation form (AO 01-S12)
- The most recent approved research proposal (if requested by the reviewer)
- Latest research proposal certification (if requested by the reviewer)

#### 5.3 Review of the research end report 5.3.1 The

secretary or the committee assigned by the secretary shall review the report by considering:

The following points

- Is the number of volunteers participating in the research project as planned?
- The researcher's operations are in accordance with the research framework approved by the committee. Or not
- Are there any complaints about the research or the researchers during the research?
- What are the conclusions of the preliminary study?

| 2                                    | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                       |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| CREC<br>Control Factor of the second | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 12/v.5.1 |  |
|                                      | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |  |
| Review of Close-out Study            |  | Page 5 of 9 pages     |  |

- Benefits and impacts on volunteers, including actions related to volunteers after the end of the

research.

- Problems and obstacles of research

5.3.2 The Secretary or the reviewing committee member shall send the review results according to the

research end evaluation form (AO 01-S12) back to the office via the electronic system in accordance

with the office's requirements within 5 working days after receiving the report or before

**Central Committee Meeting** 

## 5.4 Judgment

5.4.1 The Secretary or the reviewing committee shall present the consideration of the research completion report to Chairman

5.4.2 The Chairman shall decide on one of the following:

(1) approve (2) request

for information (3) recommend further action (specify...)

#### 5.5 Notification of consideration results

5.5.1 The office staff shall send the results of the consideration in a written form notifying the results of the

consideration of the research end report (AL 01-S12) signed by the chairperson within 5 working days after

the chairperson's decision via the electronic system to the principal investigator or research project coordinator and Research Ethics Committee of the Research Institute

5.5.2 The research end report acknowledgment letter must include: - The date

of the acknowledgment committee meeting -

The Office's research project document retention period is 3 years from the date the committee

acknowledges the end of the research project.

#### 5.6 Storage of research completion report documents

5.6.1 The office staff collects the research completion report and evaluation form into a file.

Electronics of research projects

| 2           | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Charter CREC 42/4 5 4 |  |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| <b>CREC</b> | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 12/v.5.1 |  |
|             | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |  |
|             | Page 6 of 9 pages                          |                       |  |

5.6.2 The office staff shall keep evidence of electronic data transmission and other contacts with the principal

investigator, research project coordinator, and partner institutions in the research project electronic file.

5.6.3 Office staff record the operation data in the office database.

#### 5.7 Reporting to the meeting: The

office officer shall report the termination of the research project decided by the chairman in the agenda item

"Consideration of the research termination report", which shall include at least the following details:

- Name of the research project.

- CREC project code and/or the research project proposer's name -

Principal

investigator's name - Research

project sponsor - Certification date and

certification termination date - Method of consideration

(except/urgent/in the meeting) - Date the office

received the termination report. If there is a research summary, it must be sent in electronic form to the committee. consider

#### 6. Definition

| End of research report | Closing report of all research activities according to the research outline at the institute             |  |
|------------------------|--|--|
| (close study report)   | where the research is being conducted when the research is complete according to the plan in the outline |  |
|                        | Research draft   |  |
|                        | It has the same meaning as the final report in ICH GCP.  |  |

### 7. Appendix

| AL 01-S12 | Letter of notification of the decision on the research end report, |  |
|-----------|--|--|
| AO 01-S12 | research end report evaluation form,                               |  |
| AP 01-S12 | research end report form   |  |

| ~  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 12/v 5.1     |  |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|
| CREC<br>Control Table - Control - Control - Control - Control - Control - Contro | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 12/v.5.1     |  |
| Consideration of the research end-of-term report   |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |  |
|  | Review of Close-out Study                  | Page 7 of 9 pages         |  |

#### 8. Reference documents

8.1 ICH Harmonised Guideline. Integrated addendum to ICH E6(R1): Guidance for

Good Clinical Practice E6(R2), 2016.

8.2 WHO. Standards and Operational Guidance for Ethics Review of Health-Related

Research with Human Participants, 2011.

### 9. History of Standard Procedures,

|                   |  | Issue 2  | Issue 3                              | Issue 4                              |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Carry out         | CREC 11 / v.1.0                            | CREC 10 / v.2.0  | CREC 10 / v.2.1                      | CREC 10 / v 3.0                      |  |
| Prepared by       | Subcommittee for                           | Subcommittee for developing The Subcommittee for the Develop |                                      | Subcommittee for Development of      |  |
|                   | Drafting Standard Procedures               | standard operating   | of Standard Operating Procedures has | Standard Operating Procedures        |  |
| Reason for        |  | procedures to facilitate                                     | revised the standard to be           | remains the same.                    |  |
| improvement       |  | operations   | a single version throughout.         |                                      |  |
|                   |  | Central Committee  |                                      |                                      |  |
|                   |  | and office staff 1. Procedures                               |                                      |                                      |  |
| details           | Procedure -                                | - Specify the  | - Changed from v.2.0                 | - Added definition of summary report |  |
| Of the correction | The method for sending                     | method of submitting the                                     | v.2.1 -                              | Research results                     |  |
|                   | documents to the committee is not specifie | d. report, research results                                  | Added reference documents            | - Adjust reference documents         |  |
|                   | Middle Reviewer                            | summary and research outline                                 |                                      |                                      |  |
|                   | - Review guidelines                        | To the Central Committee                                     |                                      |                                      |  |
|                   | (1) Number of volunteers                   | Reviewer -   |                                      |                                      |  |
| Participate in    |  | Add guidelines   |                                      |                                      |  |
|                   | The research project is going on           | Review the benefits  |                                      |                                      |  |
|                   | As planned                                 | and the impact on  |                                      |                                      |  |
|                   | (2) Operation of                           | volunteers, including  |                                      |                                      |  |
|                   | The main researcher                        | related actions  |                                      |                                      |  |
|                   | is in accordance with the                  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
|                   | research outline.                          | Later volunteers   |                                      |                                      |  |
|                   | Central Committee                          | End of research  |                                      |                                      |  |
|                   | Is it certified or                         | - Set time frame   |                                      |                                      |  |
|                   | not? (3) What is the                       | The process of   |                                      |                                      |  |
|                   | conclusion of                              | Operate quickly  |                                      |                                      |  |
|                   | the initial study results?                 | And clear  |                                      |                                      |  |

## Central Committee on Human Research Ethics

## **Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC**

Chapter CREC 12/v.5.1

## search Ethics Committee; CREC

Consideration of the research end-of-term report

Start using July 24, 2024

Review of Close-out Study

Page 8 of 9 pages

| step                 | Issue 1 Issue 2 Issue 3                   |   | Issue 3                            | Issue 4                    |
|----------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Carry out            | CREC 11 / v.1.0                           | CREC 10 / v.2.0   | CREC 10 / v.2.1                    | CREC 10 / v 3.0            |
|                      | (4) Problems and obstacles<br>Of research | <ul> <li>Specify the results of the consideration         In the meeting,         Clear and no need to post         results     </li> <li>Specify the notification method.         The results of the consideration         Clearly state both the         method and the person who must notified.     </li> <li>Fix AP 07, AO 15,</li> <li>AL 07</li> </ul> | г.                                 |                            |
| Reviewed by the C    | entral Committee                          | Central Committee   | Central Committee                  | Central Committee          |
|                      | Consider the ethics of                    | Consider the ethics of  | Consider the ethics of             | Consider the ethics of     |
|                      | Human research                            | Human research  | Human research                     | Human research             |
| Review Date Appoi    | ntment Date                               | Appoint date  | Appoint date                       | Appoint date               |
|                      | 21 November 2012 to 24                    | June 14, 2014 to July   | March 14, 2015                     | May 16, 2017               |
|                      | January 2013                              | 3, 2014   | Until May 14, 2015                 | Until 30 September 2017    |
| Approved             | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit          | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit  | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit F | rof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong |
| by Position          | Chairman of the Board                     | Chairman of the Board   | Chairman of the Board              | Chairman of the Board      |
|                      | Foundation Management                     | Management  | Foundation Management              | Foundation Management      |
|                      |   | Foundation  |                                    |                            |
| Approval             | January 25, 2013                          | July 4, 2014  | September 28, 2016                 | October 1, 2017            |
| Date, Effective Date | January 25, 2013                          | July 4, 2014  | September 28, 2016                 | October 1, 2017            |

#### History of Standard Operating Procedures (continued)

| Producer            | Version     | Approval     | Show main edits                                   | Approved by                 |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Subcommittee        | Issue No. 5 | date June 15 | - Change the chapter name from final report       | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong |
| Development         | v.4.0       | 2563         | to close study report.                            |                             |
| Method of operation |             |              | - Adjust the review process                       | Chairman of the Board       |
| standard            |             |              | - Adjust the definition of "End of Period Report" | Foundation Management       |
|                     |             |              | research"   |                             |

| ~                                  |
|------------------------------------|
| CDEC                               |
| <b>U</b> KEC                       |
| Central Passand? Fall as Committee |

## Central Committee on Human Research Ethics

Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC

Chapter CREC 12/v.5.1

Consideration of the research end-of-term report

**Review of Close-out Study** 

Start using July 24, 2024

Page 9 of 9 pages

| Producer            | Version | Approval Date | Show main edits                                | Approved by                     |
|---------------------|---------|---------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Subcommittee on     | Issue 6 | October 31    | - The research conclusion report does          | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae     |
| Development         | v.5.0   | 2566          | not need to be considered in the meeting.      |                                 |
| Method of operation |         |               | But use the urgent method by                   | Chairman of the Executive Board |
| standard            |         |               | The secretary or the committee member          | Foundation                      |
|                     |         |               | assigned by the secretary shall consider       |                                 |
|                     |         |               | and propose to the chairman for consideration. |                                 |
|                     |         |               | decide   |                                 |
|                     |         |               | - Add details of the procedures in the case    |                                 |
|                     |         |               | of an exempted research project.               |                                 |
|                     |         |               | Or receive it by express method                |                                 |
| Subcommittee        | Issue 7 | July 24       | - Changed from v.5.0 to v.5.1                  | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae     |
| Development         | v.5.1   | 2567          | - Correct the document code -                  |                                 |
| Method of operation |         |               | Improve the type of decision                   | Chairman of the Executive Board |
| standard            |         |               | according to SIDCER's suggestions              | Foundation                      |

| 2                                       | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 13/v.5.1 |  |
|---|--|-----------------------|--|
| CREC<br>Contraction of the second state | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                       |  |
| Consideration of                        | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |  |
| Review of P                             | Page 1 of 8 pages                          |                       |  |

Consideration of reports on premature termination/suspension of research projects

Review of Premature Termination/Suspension of a Trial

| Issue that 5.1 Date of July 24, 2024   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| replaces the previous issue 5.0 use: Dated October 31, 2023  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AuthorJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Colonel Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sahapol Anantanacharoen)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chairman of the Subcommittee on Standard Procedures Development                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ApproverJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Assoc. Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

| CREC  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                     | Chapter CREC 13/v.5.1     |
|---|--|---------------------------|
|   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                        | Chapter CREC 13/V.5.1     |
| Consideration of re                                   | ports on premature termination/suspension of research projects | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Review of Premature Termination/Suspension of a Trial |  | Page 2 of 8 pages         |

#### list of contents

| Order | subject  | page |
|-------|--|------|
| 1     | objective  | 3    |
| 2     | scope  | 3    |
| 3     | responsibility   | 3    |
| 4     | Procedure flow chart Procedure steps   | 3    |
| 5     |  | 4    |
|       | 5.1 Receipt of report documents  | 4    |
|       | 5.2 Review and evaluation of the report of premature research termination 5.3 Consideration in | 4    |
|       | the meeting of the Central Committee   | 5    |
|       | 5.4 Notification of consideration results  | 5    |
|       | 5.5 Document storage   | 6    |
| 6     | Definition   | 6    |
| 7     | Appendix   | 6    |
| 8     | Reference documents  | 7    |
| 9     | History of Standard Procedures   | 7    |

| ~   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                       |  |
|---|--|-----------------------|--|
| CRÉC  | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 13/v.5.1 |  |
| Consideration of                                      | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |  |
| Review of Premature Termination/Suspension of a Trial |  | Page 3 of 8 pages     |  |

#### 1. Objective

To serve as a guideline for the Central Committee in reviewing the report on the premature termination of research projects/

#### 2. Scope

Standard operating procedures cover research projects that have received research outline approval from the committee.

Central but the Central Committee or the Data and Safety Oversight Committee or the funders

Researchers have resolved to terminate the research project before the deadline or temporarily suspend the research.

## 3. Responsibility

3.1 The principal investigator or research project coordinator has the duty to report to the Central Committee when there is

Terminate the research project before the deadline or temporarily suspend the research, along with a written explanation by

Details of the reasons for discontinuing or suspending research

3.2 The Central Committee has the duty to review the report on premature termination/suspension of research projects.

It also has the power to terminate or withdraw approval of a research project before the due date (withdraw approval) when

there is information indicating or suspecting that the continuation of the research project may cause problems in

Regarding the safety or benefits of volunteers participating in research projects

3.3 The person in charge of the research institute has the authority to terminate the research project before the deadline or suspend the research according to the advice of

Data Safety Oversight Board or Research Funder or Central Committee

or the Institute's Research Ethics Committee

#### 4. Procedure flow chart

| Order | Operation  | responsible person |  |
|-------|--|--------------------|--|
| 1     | Receive report documents                                 | Office staff       |  |
|       | ÿ  |                    |  |
| 2     | Review and evaluate research project termination reports | Secretary or       |  |
|       | Pre-scheduled/research suspension                        | Central Committee  |  |
|       | ÿ  |                    |  |
| 3     | Considered at the Central Committee meeting              | Central Committee  |  |
|       | ÿ  |                    |  |

| 2   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 13/v.5.1 |
|---|--|-----------------------|
| CREC<br>Crete Transient Takes                         | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                       |
| Consideration of                                      | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |
| Review of Premature Termination/Suspension of a Trial |  | Page 4 of 8 pages     |

| Order | Operation                             | responsible person |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 4     | Notification of consideration results | Office staff       |
|       | ÿ                                     |                    |
| 5     | Document storage                      | Office staff       |
|       |                                       |                    |

#### 5. Procedures 5.1

#### Receiving documents reporting the termination of

a research project 5.1.1 The office staff receives documents reporting the premature termination of a trial or the

temporary suspension of a trial from

The principal investigator or research project coordinator, according to the AP 01-S13 form and submit to

#### Secretary

5.1.2 The Secretary or the assigned committee member shall review the report.

5.1.3 The office staff shall collect all documents of the research project and submit them to the secretary or

assigned committee member within 3 working days in the form of (1) documents or (2) research project

information and related documents via the electronic system.

Consisting of the following documents

- Report on premature termination of research projects/suspension of research (AP 01-S13)
- Evaluation form for the report on premature termination of research projects/research suspension (AO 01-S13)
- The most recent approved research proposal (if requested by the reviewer)
- Latest research proposal certification (if requested by the reviewer)

#### 5.2 Review of premature research termination/suspension reports

5.2.1 The Secretary or assigned committee member shall review the research project termination report first.

Research suspension/suspension has the following review principles:

- Reasons for premature termination of research project/research suspension
- Appropriate treatment or monitoring of volunteers after the termination of the research project. Pre-scheduled/research suspension
- Plans for informing volunteers

| ~   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics  |                       |  |
|---|---|-----------------------|--|
| CREC<br>Control Francisco Control                     | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC   | Chapter CREC 13/v.5.1 |  |
| Consideration o                                       | Consideration of reports on premature termination/suspension of research projects |                       |  |
| Review of Premature Termination/Suspension of a Trial |   | Page 5 of 8 pages     |  |

5.2.2 The Secretary or the assigned committee member records the opinion in the evaluation form of the report on the premature termination of the research project/

suspension of research (AO 01-S13) in one of the following ways: (1) approve (2) request for additional information (3) recommend further action

(recommend further action) (specify...)

(4) bring to the consideration of the Central Committee meeting (need full board review)

5.2.3 The Secretary or the assigned committee member sends the evaluation form of the report on the premature termination of the

research project/suspension of research (AO 01-S13) in one of the following ways: (1) approve (approve) (2) request for additional information

(request for information) (3) recommend further action (recommend further action) (specify...) (4) bring to the consideration of the Central Committee meeting (need full board review)

Pre-scheduled research projects/research suspension (AO 01-S13) return to the office via

Electronic system in accordance with the Office's regulations within 5 working days after receiving the report

or before the Central Committee meeting.

5.3 Consideration in the Central Committee meeting 5.3.1 The

Secretary or the assigned committee member presents the summary of the consideration of the report on premature

termination of the research project/research suspension in the Central Committee meeting.

5.3.2 The chairman discusses at the Central Committee meeting and summarizes the decision as one of the following:

As follows

(1) approve (2) request for

information (3) recommend further action (specify...) If no one

objects, the matter shall be considered a resolution of the meeting.

#### 5.4 Notification of consideration results

5.4.1 The office staff sends a letter informing of the consideration results (AL 01-S13) dated at the Central Committee meeting or the date of the reviewing committee's consideration, signed by the Central Committee Chair, within 5 working days after the meeting or after receiving the consideration results from the reviewing committee via the electronic system to the principal investigator or research project coordinator and the Research Ethics Committee.

5.4.2 The book must consist of:

- Date of the review committee meeting or date of the reviewing committee's consideration

| ~   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 13/v.5.1     |  |
|---|--|---------------------------|--|
| CREC  | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                           |  |
| Consideration of reports on premature termination/suspension of research projects |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |  |
| Review of F   | Page 6 of 8 pages                          |                           |  |

- The Office's research project documents are kept for 3 years from the date.

The Central Committee acknowledged the premature termination of the research project.

#### 5.5 Document storage

5.5.1 The Office's research project documents are kept for 3 years from the date of the committee.

The Central Committee acknowledges the premature termination of the research project/research suspension.

5.5.2 The office staff shall collect reports on premature termination of research projects/research suspensions and Evaluation form entered into electronic file of research project

5.5.3 Office staff collect evidence of data transmission via electronic media and

Contact the principal investigator, research project coordinator and partner institutions at Electronics of research projects

5.5.4 Office staff record the operation data in the office database.

#### 6. Definition

| Premature cessation of research  | It means the termination of the research project by - stopping the                 |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| (premature termination of a      | recruitment of research participants (Enrollment) before the number is reached     |  |
| trial)                           | - or stopping the follow-up of research participants (Follow-up) before the number |  |
|                                  | of times specified in the research project is reached.                             |  |
| Temporary suspension of research | It has a similar meaning to premature termination of research, but it is           |  |
| suspension of a trial            | It is temporary and will resume after the problem is solved. However, if the       |  |
|                                  | researcher wants to continue, they must submit an application for approval.        |  |
|                                  | In the form of protocol amendment  |  |

#### 7. Appendix

| AL 01-S13 Notifica | ation of consideration of research termination results before the deadline |
|--------------------|--|
| AO 01-S13 Evalua   | tion form for early termination of research projects                       |
| AP 01-S13 Report   | on premature termination of research project                               |

| 2   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 13/v.5.1 |  |
|---|--|-----------------------|--|
| <b>CREC</b>   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 13/V.3.1 |  |
| Consideration of                                      | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |  |
| Review of Premature Termination/Suspension of a Trial |  | Page 7 of 8 pages     |  |

#### 8. Reference documents

8.1 ICH Harmonised Guideline. Integrated addendum to ICH E6(R1): Guidance for

Good Clinical Practice E6(R2), 2016.

8.2 WHO. Standards and Operational Guidance for Ethics Review of Health-Related

Research with Human Participants, 2011.

## 9. History of Standard Procedures,

| Step No. 1        |                                | Issue 2                                      | Issue 3                              | Issue 4                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Proceed           | CREC 11 / v.1.0                | CREC 10 / v.2.0                              | CREC 10 / v.2.1                      | CREC 10 / v 3.0                  |
| Prepared by       | Subcommittee for Drafting      | Subcommittee for developing                  | The Subcommittee for the Development | Subcommittee for Development     |
|                   | Standard Procedures            | standard operating                           | of Standard Operating Procedures has | of Standard Operating Procedures |
| Reason for        |                                | procedures to facilitate implementation      | n revised the standard to be         | The same                         |
| improvement       |                                | Work of the Central Committee                | a single version throughout.         |                                  |
|                   |                                | and office staff                             |                                      |                                  |
| details           | Original CREC 15               | 1. Modify the procedure                      | - Changed from v.2.0                 | - Adjust the comments of         |
| Of the correction | 1. Method of practice          | - Researchers must inform the Central        | v.2.1 -                              | Reviewed by                      |
|                   | - Report review                | Committee as soon as possible.               | Added reference documents            | Central Committee                |
|                   | Termination of the research    | From the date of notification                |                                      | - Adjusted notification results  |
|                   | project before the deadline by | - Review of the report                       |                                      | Including pdf file               |
|                   | Secretary,                     | Termination of the research                  |                                      | document                         |
|                   | Chairman or                    | project before the deadline by the Secretary |                                      | - Adjust reference documents     |
|                   | Central Committee              | Central Committee                            |                                      |                                  |
|                   | - Not specified                | Or the Central Committee                     |                                      |                                  |
|                   | Duration of                    | - Set a time frame                           |                                      |                                  |
|                   | review                         | In each phase of                             |                                      |                                  |
|                   | - Notification of results      | Operate quickly and                          |                                      |                                  |
|                   | Consideration Resulting in     | clear  |                                      |                                  |
|                   | Researchers and partner        | - Notification of consideration results      |                                      |                                  |
|                   | institutions                   | Resulting in the principal                   |                                      |                                  |
|                   |                                | investigator and                             |                                      |                                  |
|                   |                                | coordinator of the research project or i     | nstitution                           |                                  |
|                   |                                | associate                                    |                                      |                                  |

| Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |  |
|--|--|
|--|--|

Chapter CREC 13/v.5.1

Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC

Consideration of reports on premature termination/suspension of research projects Start using July 24, 2024

Page 8 of 8 pages

Review of Premature Termination/Suspension of a Trial

| step                 | Issue 1                          | Issue 2                  | Issue 3                             | Issue 4                           |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Proceed              | CREC 11 / v.1.0                  | CREC 10 / v.2.0          | CREC 10 / v.2.1                     | CREC 10 / v 3.0                   |
|                      |                                  | 2. Fix AP 08, AO 16. AL. |                                     |                                   |
|                      |                                  | 08                       |                                     |                                   |
| Reviewed by the C    | entral Committee                 | Central Committee        | Central Committee                   | Central Committee                 |
|                      | Consider the ethics of           | Consider research ethics | Consider the ethics of              | Consider the ethics of            |
|                      | Human research                   | In humans                | Human research                      | Human research                    |
| Review Date Appo     | ntment Date                      | Appoint date             | Appoint date                        | Appoint date                      |
|                      | 21 November 2012 to 24           | June 14, 2014 to July    | March 14, 2015                      | May 16, 2017                      |
|                      | January 2013                     | 3, 2014                  | Until May 14, 2015                  | Until 30 September 2017           |
| Approved             | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit, A | ssoc. Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong |
| by Position          | Areemit Chairman of the Commi    | teehairman of the Board  | Chairman of the Board               | Chairman of the Board             |
|                      | Foundation Management            | Foundation Management    | Foundation                          | Foundation Management             |
| Approval             | January 25, 2013                 | July 4, 2014             | Administration 28 September 2016    | October 1, 2017                   |
| Date, Effective Date | January 25, 2013                 | July 4, 2014             | September 28, 2016                  | October 1, 2017                   |

## History of Standard Procedures (continued)

| Date:               | Version                     | Approval   | Show main edits, adjust                     | Approved by                     |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Subcommittethor: 15 | June <sup>lssue</sup> No. 5 |            | the order of the steps                      | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong     |
| Development         | v.4.0                       | 2563       |   |                                 |
| Method of operation |                             |            |   | Chairman of the Executive Board |
| standard            |                             |            |   | Foundation                      |
| Subcommittee        | Issue 6                     | October 31 | Add document storage in the form            | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae     |
| Development         | v.5.0                       | 2566       | Electronic files                            |                                 |
| Method of operation |                             |            |   | Chairman of the Executive Board |
| standard            |                             |            |   | Foundation                      |
| Subcommittee        | Issue 7                     | July 24    | - Changed from v.5.0 to v.5.1               | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae     |
| Development         | v.5.1                       | 2567       | - Correct the document code.                |                                 |
| Method of operation |                             |            | - Improved type of decision based           | Chairman of the Executive Board |
| standard            |                             |            | on SIDCER recommendations.                  | Foundation                      |
|                     |                             |            | - Add information in section 6. Definitions |                                 |

| ~   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 13/v.5.1     |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| CREC<br>Control Tables - control  | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 15/V.3.1     |
| Consideration of reports on premature termination/suspension of research projects |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Review of Premature Termination/Suspension of a Trial                             |  | Page 9 of 8 pages         |



# Non-compliance, deviation

Non-Compliance/Protocol Deviation/Protocol Violation

| Issue that 5.1                       | Effective date: 24 July 2024  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
|                                      | Dated October 31, 2023  |  |  |
|                                      |   |  |  |
|                                      |   |  |  |
| Author                               | July <u>24, 2024</u>  |  |  |
| (Colonel Assoc. Prof                 | f. Dr. Sahapol Anantanacharoen)   |  |  |
| Chairman of the Subcom               | mittee on Standard Procedures Development                                   |  |  |
|                                      |   |  |  |
|                                      |   |  |  |
|                                      |   |  |  |
|                                      |   |  |  |
| Approver                             | July <u>24, 2024</u>  |  |  |
| (Assoc. Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae) |   |  |  |
| Chairman of the Board of I           | Directors of the Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand |  |  |
|                                      |   |  |  |

| CREC   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 14/v.5.1 |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| N  | Non-compliance, deviation   |                       |
| Non-Compliance / Protocol Deviation / Protocol Violation |   | Page 2 of 11 pages    |

#### list of contents

| Order | subject  | page |
|-------|--|------|
| 1     | objective  | 3    |
| 2     | scope  | 3    |
| 3     | responsibility   | 3    |
| 4     | Procedure Chart Procedure                                  | 3    |
| 5     | 5.1 Receiving a report                                     | 4    |
|       | of non-compliance 5.2 Reviewing a report of non-compliance | 4    |
|       | 5.3 Consideration at the Central Committee meeting         | 5    |
|       |  | 6    |
|       | 5.4 Notification of decision results                       | 7    |
|       | 5.5 Document storage                                       | 7    |
| 6     | Definition   | 7    |
| 7     | Appendix   | 8    |
| 8     | Reference documents  | 8    |
| 9     | History of Standard Procedures                             | 8    |

| 2  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 14/v.5.1     |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| CREC<br>Control Table - Control                          | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 14/0.5.1     |
| Non-compliance, deviation                                |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Non-Compliance / Protocol Deviation / Protocol Violation |  | Page 3 of 11 pages        |

#### 1. Objective: To

provide guidelines for action when researchers do not comply with the requirements of the Central Committee or do not comply with the steps specified in the research outline approved by the Central Committee or have actions that are contrary to the ethics of human research.

#### 2. Scope

Standard operating procedures cover research projects involving humans that have received research proposal approval from Central Committee

#### 3. Responsibility

- 3.1 The principal investigator at the research institution (site PI) is responsible for submitting a report of non-compliance to the Research Ethics Committee of that institution (or the Central Committee in cases where the affiliated unit does not have a Research Ethics Committee) and the research project coordinator (Research Coordinator) or the research funder (Sponsor/CRO).
- 3.2 The Institute's Research Ethics Committee (or the Central Committee in cases where the affiliated agency does not have a Research Ethics Committee) is responsible for reviewing, considering and making decisions according to its own standard procedures and then sending the results of its consideration of reports of serious non-

compliance/deviations to the Central Committee.

3.3 The Secretary or the assigned Central Committee member has the duty to review the report and present it at the Central

Committee meeting. 3.4 The Central

Committee has the duty to make decisions and inform the relevant persons of the results.

#### 4. Procedure flow chart

| Order | Operation  | Responsible                            |
|-------|--|--|
| 1     | Receive the report of non-compliance/deviation<br>ÿ Review | person: Office staff                   |
| 2     | the report of non-compliance/<br>deviation ÿ               | Secretary or assigned committee member |

| CREC        | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 14/v.5.1     |
|-------------|---|---------------------------|
| N           | on-compliance, deviation  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Non-Complia | Non-Compliance / Protocol Deviation / Protocol Violation                              |                           |

| Order | Operation                                   | responsible person |
|-------|---|--------------------|
| 3     | Considered at the Central Committee meeting | Central Committee  |
|       | ÿ   |                    |
| 4     | Notification of decision                    | Office staff       |
|       | ÿ   |                    |
| 5     | Document storage                            | Office staff       |

#### 5. Procedure 5.1

#### Receiving reports of non-compliance/deviation

5.1.1 The officer receives the following reports:

5.1.1.1 Report on non-compliance/deviation (AP 01-S14) (in case

At partner institutions, there is no institutional research ethics committee.)

5.1.1.2 Report on non-compliance/deviation with a decision result

site visit/ suspension/ termination of approval from the committee

Institutional Research Ethics (in cases where partner institutions have committees)

Institutional Research Ethics Code)

5.1.2 Prepare documents and submit them to the secretary or assigned committee member within 3 days.

The actions are as follows:

- Report of non-compliance/deviation AP 01-S14 or notification letter

Decision from the Institute's Research Ethics Committee

- Assessment form (AO 01-S14)

Or other documents as requested by the reviewing committee, such as:

- Latest approved research proposal
- Research protocol amendment

report - Serious adverse event report -Research progress report -

History of noncompliance reports - Latest

research protocol certification letter

- First meeting report

5.1.3 The Secretary includes the meeting agenda.

| Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC |                           | Chapter CREC 14/v.5.1 |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| ١   | Non-compliance, deviation |                       |
| Non-Compliance / Protocol Deviation / Protocol Violation                              |                           | Page 5 of 11 pages    |
| 5.2 Review of non-compliance/deviation reports  |                           |                       |

5.2.1 The Secretary or the assigned committee member is the reviewer. 5.2.2

The review uses the AO 01-S14 assessment form with the following review principles:

A. The severity of the event is assessed from

(1) the risk or harm caused to the volunteer, (2) the

damage to the research data, (3) the

event occurred due to force majeure or the volunteer's lack of understanding

of the steps used in the research, or due to ignorance of good research

practices, negligence or intent on the part of the researcher, (4)

the event occurred because the researcher intentionally or neglected to perform. According to research ethics or medical professional ethics or

5.2.3 The reviewer records

their opinion on the evaluation form of the

non-compliance report/

Deviation (AO 01-S14) Any of the following:

- (1) Acknowledged, no further action required (2) Request for information
- (3) Recommend further action as follows

(specify...) {In the case of a minor non-compliance/deviation, does not increase risk or harm to the volunteer/scientific value, is not intentional, careless or negligent on the part of the research team, does not violate ethics or medical standards, and has appropriate preventive measures for recurrence} (4) Submit to the Central Committee meeting (need full board review) {In the case that the reviewer considers that the major noncompliance/deviation may increase risk to the volunteer/scientific value or is recurring, or is intentional, careless or negligent on the part of the research team, or is contrary to ethics or medical standards, and recommendations should be given to the research team, or consideration

should be given to conducting an inspection or suspending the certification}

| , ,  |   |                                      |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| CREC   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 14/v.5.1                |
| 1  | Non-compliance, deviation   | Start using July 24, 2024            |
| Non-Compliance / Protocol Deviation / Protocol Violation |   | Page 6 of 11 pages                   |
| 5.3 Con:   | sideration at the Central Committee meeting   |                                      |
|  | _   |                                      |
|  | 5.3.1 The Secretary or the assigned reviewer presents the evaluation                  | n results to the Central Committee   |
|  | meeting. The Chairman opens the discussion. 5.3.2 The                                 |                                      |
|  | Chairman makes a decision as one of the following:                                    |                                      |
|  | A. In the case of a report of non-compliance/deviation from                           | n researchers in partner institution |
|  | that do not have an institutional research ethics comm                                | ittee, a vote shall be made using:   |
|  | The majority vote (1)   |                                      |
|  | no further action required (2) request for information                                | ation (3) recommend                  |
|  | further action as follows: - Recommend a resea  | rch                                  |
|  | supervision visit.  |                                      |

(recommendation for site visit)

- Temporary suspension of approval (suspension of

approval) - Termination of approval (termination

of approval)

- Other (specify) B. In the case of a report of the decision of the Research Ethics Committee

The Institute Chairman shall discuss with the meeting and decide on one of the following points:

(1) Acknowledged (without taking any further action)

required)

(2) Request for information (3) Recommend further

action as follows: - Recommend a research supervision visit.

(recommendation for site visit)

- Recommendation for temporary suspension of approval - Recommendation

for termination of approval - Other suggestions (specify) If no one

objects, that suggestion shall be

considered a resolution of the meeting. Note: The meeting shall

decide whether the incident should be informed to other partner institutions of the incident

(by concealing the name of the institution where the incident occurred).

| 2  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                           |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| CREC   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 14/v.5.1     |
| N  | Ion-compliance, deviation                  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Non-Compliance / Protocol Deviation / Protocol Violation |  | Page 7 of 11 pages        |

#### 5.4 Notification of decision results

5.4.1 In the case of a report from a partner institution that does not have an institutional ethics committee, the

office staff must write a letter announcing the decision (AL 01-S14) using the resolution in section

5.3.2(a), submit it to the chairman of the central committee for signature (after reviewing by the

secretary), and send it to the researcher or research project coordinator and the relevant partner

institution after the meeting or after receiving the consideration results from the reviewing

committee within 5 working days. 5.4.2 In the case of a report from a partner institution that has an institutional ethics committee,

The Office has sent a letter informing the decision (AL 01-S14) but uses the resolution according to Section 5.3.2(c) as a proposal.

The Chairman of the Central Committee signs (after review by the Secretary) and sends it to the

Institute Ethics Committee after the meeting or after receiving the results of the review from the Review

Committee within 5 working days.

#### 5.5 Document storage 5.5.1

Office staff collects letters notifying the results of consideration of non-compliance reports. Requirements in the electronic file of the research project

5.5.2 Office staff record the operation data in the office database.

#### 6. Definition

| Non-compliance with the requirements (Non-                 | Non-compliance with International Good Clinical Practice Guidelines<br>Conference on Harmonization (ICH) Good  |
|--|--|
| compliance)  | Clinical Practice or ICH GCP or not following the requirements of the Central<br>Committee or not following the research standards, research conduct   |
| Deviation from outline<br>Research<br>(Protocol deviation) | that deviates from the steps specified in the research protocol and causes damage to<br>the volunteers or the research results data, may be a large deviation or a small<br>deviation (the words deviation and violation may be used interchangeably or differently<br>depending on the standard procedures or regulations of the research).<br>) Research |
| Non-compliance/<br>Serious deviation                       | misconduct that may cause significant damage to the rights, safety an <u>d well-being o</u> f the volunteers or the credibility of the researcher.   |

| 2  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 14/v.5.1     |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| CREC   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                           |
| Non-compliance, deviation                                |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Non-Compliance / Protocol Deviation / Protocol Violation |  | Page 8 of 11 pages        |

| Non-compliance/ | Faulty research practices that cause insignificant damage to the rights, safety |
|-----------------|---|
| minor deviation | and well-being of human subjects or the credibility of the researcher.          |
|                 | Research results  |

## 7. Appendix

| AL 01-S14 | Notification of the results of the consideration of the report of non-compliance with the |
|-----------|---|
| AO 01-S14 | requirements, the assessment form of the report of non-compliance with                    |
| AP 01-S14 | the requirements, the report form of non-compliance with the requirements                 |

### 8. Reference documents

- 8.1 ICH Harmonised Guideline. Integrated addendum to ICH E6(R1): Guidance for Good Clinical Practice E6(R2), 2016.
- 8.2 WHO. Standards and Operational Guidance for Ethics Review of Health-Related

Research with Human Participants, 2011.

8.3 Guideline for the notification of serious breaches of 3 Regulation (EU) No 536/2014 or

the clinical trial protocol. Draft. 31 January 2017 EMA/430909/2016.

| Step No. 1  |                              | Issue 2                   | Issue 3                               | Issue 4                          |
|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Proceed     | CREC 13 / v.1.0              | CREC 14 / v.2.0           | CREC 14 / v.2.1                       | CREC 14 / v 3.0                  |
| Prepared by | Subcommittee for             | Subcommittee for          | Subcommittee for Development          | Subcommittee for Development     |
|             | Drafting Standard Procedures | Development of Procedures | of Standard Operating Procedures      | of Standard Operating Procedures |
|             |                              | Standards                 |                                       |                                  |
| Reason for  |                              | for convenience           | Adjust to be the same version for the |                                  |
| improvement |                              | Performing work of        | whole book.                           |                                  |
|             |                              | Central Committee         |                                       |                                  |
|             |                              | and officials             |                                       |                                  |
|             |                              | Office                    |                                       |                                  |

### 9. History of Standard Procedures,



## Central Committee on Human Research Ethics

Chapter CREC 14/v.5.1

Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC

## Non-compliance, deviation

Start using July 24, 2024

Non-Compliance / Protocol Deviation / Protocol Violation

Page 9 of 11 pages

| step    | Issue 1                                   | Issue 2                               | Issue 3                            | Issue 4  |
|---------|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Proceed | CREC 13 / v.1.0                           | CREC 14 / v.2.0                       | CREC 14 / v.2.1                    | CREC 14 / v 3.0                                  |
| details | 1. Procedure                              | 1. Procedure -                        | - Separate into 2                  | - Adjust the comments of                         |
| Of the  | - Researchers submit a report             | The principal                         | The approach is 1)                 | Reviewed by the committee                        |
| correct | of non-compliance to the                  | investigator or research              | Report events in partner           | Middle   |
|         | committee.                                | funder submits a report of no         | n- institutions or institutions    | - Adjust the type of results                     |
|         | Institutional Ethics                      | Comply with                           | that have committees               | consider   |
|         | associate                                 | the requirements                      | Research ethics and                | - Adjusted the notification of results including |
|         | - Committee                               | Central Committee                     | 2) Report events in institutions   | pdf file document -                              |
|         | Institutional Ethics                      | - Secretary or                        | that do not have                   | edit reference document                          |
|         | The partners review,                      | Central Committee                     | Committee                          |  |
|         | report and deliver results.               | ls a reviewer                         | Research ethics or upon            |  |
|         | Central Committee                         | of the report                         | request                            |  |
|         | - Central Committee                       | Comply with                           | - Adjust the comments of           |  |
|         | Consider the report from                  | the requirements and                  | The Central Committee              |  |
|         | Committee                                 | Presented at the full                 | review                             |  |
|         | Institutional Ethics                      | board meeting                         | - Adjust the voting in the meeting |  |
|         | The parties and the votes have been cast. | Set for consideration                 | Board meeting                      |  |
|         | Report back the results.                  | Resolution                            | Middle                             |  |
|         | Partner institutions and                  | - Set the framework                   | - Adjust reference documents       |  |
|         | Research Funders                          | Duration of each                      |                                    |  |
|         | 2. AF Annex Document                      | step                                  |                                    |  |
|         | 13/01, FROM 13/02                         | To operate                            |                                    |  |
|         | And AF 13/03                              | Fast and clear                        |                                    |  |
|         |   | - Office staff                        |                                    |  |
|         |   | Notification of consideration results |                                    |  |
|         |   | To the principal researcher or        |                                    |  |
|         |   | coordinate                            |                                    |  |
|         |   | Research projects and                 |                                    |  |
|         |   | Partner institutions                  |                                    |  |
|         |   | 2. Edit AP documents                  |                                    |  |
|         |   | 09,AO 17 and AL 09                    |                                    |  |



# Central Committee on Human Research Ethics

Chapter CREC 14/v.5.1

Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC

## Non-compliance, deviation

Start using July 24, 2024

Non-Compliance / Protocol Deviation / Protocol Violation

Page 10 of 11 pages

| step                 | Issue 1                          | Issue 2                          | Issue 3                          | Issue 4                     |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Proceed              | CREC 13 / v.1.0                  | CREC 14 / v.2.0                  | CREC 14 / v.2.1                  | CREC 14 / v 3.0             |
| Reviewed by the C    | Central Committee                | Central Committee                | Central Committee                | Central Committee           |
|                      | Consider the ethics of           | Consider the ethics of           | Consider the ethics of           | Consider the ethics of      |
|                      | Human research                   | Human research                   | Human research                   | Human research              |
| Review Date Appo     | intment Date                     | Appoint date                     | Appoint date                     | Appoint date                |
|                      | November 21, 2012                | June 14, 2014 to July            | March 14, 2015                   | May 16, 2017                |
|                      | Until 24 January 2013            | 3, 2014                          | Until May 14, 2015               | Until 30 September 2017     |
| Approved             | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong |
| by Position          | Chairman of the Board            | Chairman of the Board            | Chairman of the Board            | Chairman of the Board       |
|                      | Foundation Management            | Foundation Management            | Foundation                       | Foundation Management       |
| Approval             | January 25, 2013                 | July 4, 2014                     | Administration 28 September 2010 | October 1, 2017             |
| Date, Effective Date | January 25, 2013                 | July 4, 2014                     | September 28, 2016               | October 1, 2017             |

## History of Standard Procedures (continued)

| Date:               | Version                     | Approval   | Show main edits                             | Approved by                 |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Subcommatuthor: 15  | June <sup>Issue No. 5</sup> |            | - Divide the steps into                     | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong |
| Development         | v.4.0                       | 2563       | Research projects of institutions without   |                             |
| Method of operation |                             |            | local RECs and partner institutions that do | Chairman of the Board       |
| standard            |                             |            | local REC                                   | Foundation Management       |
|                     |                             |            | - Optimize the text                         |                             |
|                     |                             |            | - Added EMA reference documents             |                             |
|                     |                             |            | Regarding serious breaches, which have      |                             |
|                     |                             |            | Definitions and examples are available.     |                             |
|                     |                             |            | With protocol evaluation                    |                             |
|                     |                             |            | deviation/ noncompliance                    |                             |
| Subcommittee        | Issue 6                     | October 31 | - Add details to make it more interesting   | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae |
| Development         | v.5.0                       | 2566       | Clear in action and increase                |                             |
| Method of operation |                             |            | Storing documents in file format            | Chairman of the Board       |
| standard            |                             |            | electronics                                 | Foundation Management       |
|                     |                             |            | - Improve the type of decision accordingly  |                             |
|                     |                             |            | SIDCER Suggestions                          |                             |

## Central Committee on Human Research Ethics

Chapter CREC 14/v.5.1

Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC

Start using July 24, 2024

Non-Compliance / Protocol Deviation / Protocol Violation

Non-compliance, deviation

Page 11 of 11 pages

| Producer            | Version | Approval Date | Show main edits                        | Approved                       |
|---------------------|---------|---------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Subcommittee        | Issue 7 | 24            | - Changed from v.5.0 to v.5.1          | by Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae |
| Development         | v.5.1   | July          | - Correct the document code -          |                                |
| Method of operation |         | 2567          | Improve the type of decision according | Chairman of the Board          |
| standard            |         |               | to SIDCER's suggestion in              | Foundation Management          |
|                     |         |               | Consistent in each category            |                                |
|                     |         |               | consider                               |                                |
|                     |         |               |  |                                |

| 2              | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics  | Chapter CREC 16/v.5.1     |
|----------------|---|---------------------------|
| CREC           | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC     | Chapter CREC 10/0.5.1     |
| Preparing meet | ing agendas, minutes and meeting procedures | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Preparati      | on of Meeting Agenda, Minutes and Meeting   | Page 1 of 13 pages        |

# Preparing meeting agendas, minutes and meeting procedures Preparation of Meeting Agenda, Minutes and Meeting Procedures

| Issue that 5.1 Effective date: 24 July 2024  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| replaces the previous issue 5.0 Dated October 31, 2023   |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| AuthorJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |  |  |  |
| (Colonel Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sahapol Anantanacharoen)   |  |  |  |
| Chairman of the Subcommittee on Standard Procedures Development                                      |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| ApproverJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |  |  |  |
| (Assoc. Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae)   |  |  |  |
| Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

7

8

9

Appendix

Reference documents

History of Standard Procedures

| 2  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                | Chapter CREC 16/v.5.1 |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| Control Families of California                     | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                   |                       |
| Preparing meeting a                                | Preparing meeting agendas, minutes and meeting procedures |                       |
| Preparation of Meeting Agenda, Minutes and Meeting |   | Page 2 of 13 pages    |

#### Sequence subject page 1 3 objective 2 scope 3 responsibility 3 3 4 4 Flow Chart 5 4 Procedure 5.1 Meeting preparation 4 5.2 Meeting 5.3 Meeting report 5 5.4 Extra-meeting 8 9 6 Definition 9

10

10

11

#### list of contents

| CREC  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 16/v.5.1     |
|---|---|---------------------------|
| Preparing meeting agendas, minutes and meeting procedures |   | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Preparation of Meeting Agenda, Minutes and Meeting        |   | Page 3 of 13 pages        |

### 1. Objective 1.1

To serve as a guideline for preparing the agenda and conducting the meeting. Central Committee

1.2 To serve as a guideline for preparing minutes of the Central Committee.

#### 2. Scope

The standard operating procedures cover all administrative steps related to the board meeting, which are

divided into three parts: preparing the agenda, conducting the meeting and taking minutes. In some situations,

the chairman may

legally require the meeting to be held via electronic media.

## 3. Responsibility

- 3.1 The Office staff is responsible for coordinating with invited committee members, preparing the meeting agenda, preparing all necessary documents for the meeting, collecting suggestions from committee members, preparing draft meeting minutes, printing and storing meeting minutes. 3.2 The secretary is responsible
- for organizing the meeting quorum, preparing the presentation of the meeting minutes, checking the quality and accuracy of the meeting minutes, and presenting them for approval at the next meeting. 3.3
- The committee members are responsible for reviewing the research proposal or various reports and sending the review results back to the Office, discussing ethical issues, casting votes, and checking the recording of data during the meeting.
- 3.4 The chairman has the duty to conduct and control the meeting and to sign the minutes. meet

| CREC   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 16/v.5.1 |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| Preparing meetir                                   | Preparing meeting agendas, minutes and meeting procedures                             |                       |
| Preparation of Meeting Agenda, Minutes and Meeting |   | Page 4 of 13 pages    |

#### 4. Procedure flow chart

| Sequence | Operation  | responsibility  |
|----------|--|---|
| 1        | Meeting Preparation -<br>Coordinate, prepare agenda and documents - Organize<br>the meeting, prepare the report presentation ÿ                 | Office staff<br>Secretary                             |
| 2        | Meeting<br>Conduct and control the meeting<br>- Discussion and voting<br>- Record meeting minutes ÿ  | Chairman<br>Central Committee<br>Office staff         |
| 3        | <b>Meeting minutes</b> -<br>Prepare meeting minutes -<br>Check meeting minutes - Sign and<br>approve meeting minutes - Keep meeting<br>minutes | Office staff<br>Secretary<br>Chairman<br>Office staff |

#### 5. Procedures 5.1

#### Meeting preparation 5.1.1

Preparation of the meeting agenda

5.1.2 Other preparations prior to the Central Committee meeting 5.1.2.1

The Office staff contacts the committee members to confirm their

attendance at the meeting 7 working days prior to the meeting date. 5.1.2.2 The Office staff

prints the meeting invitation

letter (AL01-S04) containing the meeting agenda and related documents (see details in the

standard procedures for each chapter). The secretary checks the accuracy and

signs to certify the meeting agenda before sending it to the committee members. In

the event that a committee member is unable to attend the meeting, the secretary may invite

Additional and replacement directors

| 2   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 16/v.5.1     |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| CREC  | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Ghapter GNEG 10/V.S.1     |
| Preparing meeting agendas, minutes and meeting procedures |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Preparation of Meeting Agenda, Minutes and Meeting        |  | Page 5 of 13 pages        |

5.1.2.3 The office staff sends the meeting invitation letter, meeting agenda, schedule,

research proposal review committee (AO 02-S04), and documents to be

considered at the meeting to the committee via electronic system according to

the Office's regulations approximately 3-5 working days before the

meeting. 5.1.2.4 The office staff prepares documents to be presented at the meeting and prepares a draft meeting report (AO 02-S16) as an electronic file for presentation and amendments at the meeting.

5.1.2.5 The office staff prepares the venue, audiovisual equipment, etc. before the meeting.

5.1.2.6 In the

case of a remote meeting, the staff will send the meeting link at least 1 working day before the meeting. During the meeting, the committee members must turn on their cameras and use their real names to participate in the meeting. No third party is allowed to listen in. No audio or video recording of the meeting is allowed (except in the case of a host)

#### 5.2 Meetings

#### 5.2.1 Quorum 5.2.1.1 Quorum

The Biomedical Committee shall conduct a meeting when there is a quorum as follows:

The number of participants (Central

Committee/Additional Committee) in the meeting must not be less than half of the

number of the Central Committee, and must include both men and women. Of

this number, at least one-third of the Central Committee members must be

present. - At least 3 people must

be doctors. - At least 1 person

must be a layperson member. - At least 1 person must be a natural person,

villager, community representative, or volunteer

representative.

#### member)

However, a director may have more than one qualification.

Central Committee on Human Research Ethics

Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC

## Preparing meeting agendas, minutes and meeting procedures

Preparation of Meeting Agenda, Minutes and Meeting

Start using July 24, 2024

#### 5.2.1.2 Quorum The Behavioral Science Committee will conduct the meeting.

The meeting can be held when there is a quorum

as follows: The number of participants (central committee members/auxiliary committee members) in

the meeting must not be less than half of the number of the central committee members, and there

must be both men and women. Of this number, at least one must be a member of the central committee. Number 1 in 3

- At least 1 person who is an expert in the field of social science/behavioral science/

Humanities - at

least one person who is a physician or in a scientific profession.

#### health

- At least 1 person who is a general public person, villager, or community representative

Or a layperson member - at least 1 person who is an

outsider or member of the general public who is not affiliated with the institution conducting

the research (Non-affiliated member). However, one committee

member may have more than 1 qualification.

\* In the case of research where a government agency specifies in its regulations or announcements that it must

have a specific number and composition of committee members, it must comply with those regulations or announcements.

\*\* In the case of research related to medical devices, there should be experts in fields

related to that medical device, such as engineers or health professionals such as

dentists, medical technologists, etc.

At least 1 physical therapist and radiological technologist

5.2.2 Meeting Procedures 5.2.2.1

The attending committee members sign the meeting attendance record document.

meet

5.2.2.2 In the case where there are researchers or observers, they must introduce themselves to

the meeting and must sign a confidentiality agreement before entering the meeting.

| ~?   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                | Chapter CREC 16h 5.1  |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| <b>CREC</b>  | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                   | Chapter CREC 16/v.5.1 |
| Preparing meetin                                   | Preparing meeting agendas, minutes and meeting procedures |                       |
| Preparation of Meeting Agenda, Minutes and Meeting |   | Page 7 of 13 pages    |

5.2.2.3 The chairman checks that the quorum is present before opening the meeting.5.2.2.4 The chairman asks if any directors have conflicts of interest with the meeting outline.

Research and other matters to be considered. The committee members who are researchers, co-researchers, consultants, and those with conflicts of interest that may affect the consideration must inform the meeting and leave the meeting during the consideration of the research outline or such matter. When the committee member leaves, the chairman must check that the quorum is still present. The officer records

the time of departure and re-entering of the meeting.

5.2.2.5 Consider approving the meeting

agenda. 5.2.2.6 The chairman conducts the meeting as specified in the meeting agenda, except

when necessary, the meeting agenda may be switched. In the event that the meeting

cannot be conducted, the deputy chairman will conduct the meeting instead.

5.2.2.7 Presentation and consideration of research proposals or reports (see details in

each chapter of the Standard Procedures). 5.2.2.8

After the discussion, summarize and ask the meeting committee to vote freely by a show

of hands for the following items: (1) Approval of the

initial research proposal (CREC05, CREC07); (2) Approval of the research

proposal amendment (CREC 09); (3) Continuing approval (CREC

10); (4) Adjudication of adverse event

reports (CREC 11); (5) Adjudication of non-compliance/deviation

reports occurring in the institution without an institutional research ethics

committee (CREC 14).

(6) Inspection (CREC 19) 5.2.2.9

The Committee shall consider the majority vote as the result.

#### decide

5.2.2.10 The secretary shall record the number of votes for, against, abstained and the total number of directors present at the meeting. In the event of a tie, the

chairman of the meeting shall cast one additional vote as the deciding vote.

| 2   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 16/v.5.1     |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| CREC  | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                           |
| Preparing meeting agendas, minutes and meeting procedures |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Preparation of Meeting Agenda, Minutes and Meeting        |  | Page 8 of 13 pages        |

5.2.2.11 The following items shall be discussed by the chairman of the meeting and decided upon. If

no one objects, the chairman shall ask the meeting whether anyone has any other

opinion. If no one has any other opinion, it shall be deemed that the meeting has voted

in favor of the matter (consensus). However, if there is any other opinion

and there may be no conclusion, a voting method shall be used: (1) Type of research

risk (CREC 05, CREC 09, CREC 10); (2) Frequency of continuation reviews (CREC

05, CREC 09, CREC 10); (3) Report on

completion of research (CREC 12); (4) Type of

medical device (CREC 07); (5) Report on premature termination of

research/suspension of research (CREC 13); (6) Report on the decision on non-compliance/deviation

Institutional Research Ethics Committee (CREC 14)

(7) Report on the results of response to complaints from the committee.

Institutional Research Ethics Code (CREC 15)

5.2.2.12 The Office staff shall record the discussion and voting results in the draft.

Meeting Report

**Note:** In the case of a Hybrid meeting, both the online and onsite meeting committees will vote using the voting method used in the office meeting.

### 5.3 Meeting Report 5.3.1

The office staff prints the meeting report (AO 02-S16). 5.3.2 The

secretary checks the quality and accuracy of the meeting report before presenting it.

Signed

5.3.3 The secretary presents at the next meeting to request approval of the meeting minutes from Secretariat Committee

5.3.4 The office staff shall keep the meeting agenda and meeting minutes in the meeting minutes file. The meeting minutes are considered confidential documents and have limited access to the information.

| ~              | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics  |                           |
|----------------|---|---------------------------|
| CRÉC           | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC     | Chapter CREC 16/v.5.1     |
| Preparing meet | ing agendas, minutes and meeting procedures | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Preparation    | of Meeting Agenda, Minutes and Meeting      | Page 9 of 13 pages        |

5.4 Extraordinary meeting 5.4.1 An extraordinary meeting

will be held in one of the following cases: 5.4.1.1 There is an unexpected

event that requires urgent measures to protect the rights, safety and well-being of

the research participant. 5.4.1.2 There is an event that causes serious harm

or threatens

the life of the research participant.

research

5.4.1.3 Matters that require urgent measures to stop, suppress or alleviate the

occurrence of diseases and health threats that have serious

impacts. 5.4.1.4 Matters that require a meeting before the scheduled meeting in order to consider the research project in time according to the schedule and the situation

that occurs at that time. 5.4.1.5 There are complaints or reports of serious

non-compliance. 5.4.1.6 Other matters that should be

called for a special meeting. 5.4.2 Special

meeting quorum and practices Special meetings must consist of the same quorum as regular committee meetings, but the procedures and time frame must be concise. and timely by reducing unnecessary steps. The details must be recorded regarding the reasons and necessity.

### 6. Definition

| Agenda                     | A document recording the plans, agendas and sequence of matters to              |
|----------------------------|---|
|                            | be presented or considered at a full committee                                  |
| Meeting report,            | meeting. A document recording various things done at a central                  |
| special meeting            | committee meeting, a committee meeting outside of the regular scheduled meeting |
| (Extra-ordinary meeting)   | in advance  |
| The occurrence of diseases | A disease or health threat event meets at least two of the four criteria:       |
| and health threats that    | (a) causes a severe   |
| have a severe impact       | impact; (b) is an unusual or  |
|                            | unprecedented event.  |

| CREC  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 16/v.5.1     |
|---|---|---------------------------|
| Preparing meeting agendas, minutes and meeting procedures |   | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Preparation of Meeting Agenda, Minutes and Meeting        |   | Page 10 of 13 pages       |

| (c) There is a possibility of it spreading to   |
|---|
| other areas; (d) The movement of people or goods must be restricted, e.g. due to infectious |
| diseases, chemicals, natural disasters, injuries or accidents.                              |

## 7. Appendix

| AL 01-S16 | Notice   |
|-----------|--|
| AO01-S16  | Agenda   |
| AO 02-S16 | Meeting minutes template                           |
| AL 01-S04 | Meeting invitation letter                          |
| AO 02-S04 | Schedule of the Research Proposal Review Committee |

#### 8. Reference documents

- 8.1 ICH Harmonised Guideline. Integrated addendum to ICH E6(R1): Guidance for Good Clinical Practice E6(R2), 2016.
- 8.2 WHO. Standards and Operational Guidance for Ethics Review of Health-Related Research with Human Participants, 2011.
- 8.3 US DHHS. Minutes of Institutional Review Board (IRB) Meetings Guidance for Institutions and IRBs. September 2017.
- 8.4 Royal Decree on Electronic Meetings B.E. 2563, Government Gazette, Volume 137, Episode 30, 19 April 2020, Page 20.

| 2   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 16/v.5.1     |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| Control Families City of Carton                           | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 10/V.J.1     |
| Preparing meeting agendas, minutes and meeting procedures |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
|   |  |                           |

## 9. History of Standard Procedures,

| Step No. 1        |                                | Issue 2                            | Issue 3                          | Issue 4                             |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Carry out         | CREC 14 / v.1.0                | CREC 15 / v.2.0                    | CREC 15 / v.2.1                  | CREC 15 / v 3.0                     |
| Prepared by       | Subcommittee on Drafting       | Subcommittee for Development       | Subcommittee for Development     | Subcommittee for Development        |
|                   | Procedures                     | of Standard Operating Procedures   | of Standard Operating Procedures | of Standard Operating Procedures    |
|                   | standard                       |                                    |                                  |                                     |
| Reason for        |                                | For convenience                    | Modified as per recommendations  | To make it easier to understand     |
| improvement       |                                | Performing work of                 | Of SIDCER                        |                                     |
|                   |                                | Central Committee                  | (14 Mar. 2015)                   |                                     |
|                   |                                | And office staff 1. Cut the        |                                  |                                     |
| details           |                                | overlapping parts.                 | Add reference documents          | - Adjust the words in the sentence. |
| Of the correction |                                | Method of operation                |                                  | Quorum made easy - add              |
|                   |                                | Other standards such as:           |                                  | voting for                          |
|                   |                                | Selection of directors             |                                  |                                     |
|                   |                                | Central review of the framework    |                                  | Consideration of the report         |
|                   |                                | Research Draft                     |                                  | Adverse events and non-             |
|                   |                                | Presentation and Signing           |                                  | adverse events reported             |
|                   |                                | Resolution of the                  |                                  | Comply with the requirements        |
|                   |                                | meeting 2. Cut the agenda          |                                  | - Add reference documents           |
|                   |                                | format by moving it to AO.         |                                  |                                     |
|                   |                                | 19 and report                      |                                  |                                     |
|                   |                                | Meeting moved to AO                |                                  |                                     |
|                   |                                | 21                                 |                                  |                                     |
|                   |                                | 3. Fix AL 10, AO                   |                                  |                                     |
|                   |                                | 19, TO 20, TO 21                   |                                  |                                     |
| Reviewed by the C | entral Committee               | Central Committee                  | Central Committee                | Central Committee                   |
|                   | Consider the ethics of         | Consider the ethics of             | Consider the ethics of           | Consider the ethics of              |
|                   | Human research                 | Human research                     | Human research                   | Human research                      |
| Review Date Appo  | intment                        | appoint                            | appoint                          | appoint                             |
|                   | 21 November 2012 to 24         | June 14, 2014 to July              | March 14, 2015 to 14             | 16 May 2017 to 30                   |
|                   | January 2013                   | 3, 2014 May 2015 Assoc. Prof. I    | Dr. Suchart Areemit              | September 2017                      |
| Approved by       | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areer | nit Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areem | it                               | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong         |

| ntral Committee on Human Research Ethics |
|--|
|--|

Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC

Chapter CREC 16/v.5.1

## Preparing meeting agendas, minutes and meeting procedures

Preparation of Meeting Agenda, Minutes and Meeting

Start using July 24, 2024

| Page | 12 | of | 13 | pages |
|------|----|----|----|-------|
|------|----|----|----|-------|

| step                 | Issue 1               | Issue 2               | Issue 3                          | Issue 4               |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Carry out            | CREC 14 / v.1.0       | CREC 15 / v.2.0       | CREC 15 / v.2.1                  | CREC 15 / v 3.0       |
| Position             | Chairman of the Board | Chairman of the Board | Chairman of the Board            | Chairman of the Board |
|                      | Foundation Management | Foundation Management | Foundation                       | Foundation Management |
| Approval             | January 25, 2013      | July 4, 2014          | Administration 28 September 2016 | October 1, 2017       |
| Date, Effective Date | January 25, 2013      | July 4, 2014          | September 28, 2016               | October 1, 2017       |

### History of Standard Operating Procedures (continued)

| Date                | Version                       | Approval   | Show main edits  | Approved by                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Subcomn             | 5 June <sup>lssue No. 5</sup> |            | - Added the signing of the meeting agenda by                     | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong |
| Development         | v.4.0                         | 2563       | Secretary (as advised by   |                             |
| Method of operation |                               |            | SIDCER)  | Chairman of the Board       |
| standard            |                               |            | - Clearly divide the judgments into which cases use which method | Foundation Management       |
|                     |                               |            | Vote by raising your hand. Which case is it?                     |                             |
|                     |                               |            | consensus  |                             |
|                     |                               |            | - Add extra-meeting in case of                                   |                             |
|                     |                               |            | Disaster or epidemic   |                             |
|                     |                               |            | - Adjust the meeting agenda template                             |                             |
|                     |                               |            | Compliant with the online system of                              |                             |
|                     |                               |            | Office   |                             |
|                     |                               |            | - Adjusted the meeting report template for media                 |                             |
|                     |                               |            | More meaning according to the recommendations of                 |                             |
|                     |                               |            | US DHHS  |                             |
| Subcommittee        | Issue 6                       | October 31 | - Edit the chapter title for appropriateness.                    | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae |
| Development         | v.5.0                         | 2566       | - Modify the procedures for convenience                          |                             |
| Method of operation |                               |            | Clear in operations  | Chairman of the Board       |
| standard            |                               |            | - Added requirements for conducting meetings                     | Foundation Management       |
|                     |                               |            | Online as per suggestion   |                             |
|                     |                               |            | SIDCER   |                             |
| Subcommittee        | Issue 7                       | July 24    | - Changed from v.5.0 to v.5.1                                    | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae |
| Development         | v.5.1                         | 2567       | - Correct the document code.                                     |                             |
| Method of operation |                               |            | - Added layperson replacement non science                        | Chairman of the Board       |
| standard            |                               |            |  | Foundation Management       |

| CREC   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 16/v.5.1 |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| Preparing meeti                                    | Preparing meeting agendas, minutes and meeting procedures                             |                       |
| Preparation of Meeting Agenda, Minutes and Meeting |   | Page 13 of 13 pages   |

| Producer | Version | Approval Date | Show main edits  | Approved by |
|----------|---------|---------------|--|-------------|
|          |         |               | - Adjust the number of quorums according to the suggestions. |             |
|          |         |               | Of the Central Committee                                     |             |
|          |         |               | - Modify the chapter title according to the suggestions of   |             |
|          |         |               | SIDCER   |             |

| 2    | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 17/v.5.1 |  |
|------|--|-----------------------|--|
| CREC | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                       |  |
|      | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |  |
|      | Page 1 of 10 pages                         |                       |  |
|      |  | 5-                    |  |

Research project document management

# Management of Study Files

| Issue that                  | 5.1                | Date of             | July 24, 2024                                   |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| replaces the previous issue |                    | use: Dated          | October 31, 2023                                |
|                             |                    |                     |   |
|                             |                    |                     |   |
| Author                      |                    |                     | July <u>24, 2024</u>                            |
| (Colonel Asso               | c. Prof. Dr. Saha  | pol Anantanacharc   | pen)  |
| Chairman of the Su          | bcommittee on      | Standard Proced     | lures Development                               |
|                             |                    |                     |   |
|                             |                    |                     |   |
|                             |                    |                     |   |
| Approver                    |                    |                     | July <u>24, 2024</u>                            |
| (Asso                       | c. Prof. Dr. Kwanc | hanok Yimtae)       |   |
| Chairman of the Boa         | rd of Directors of | of the Foundation f | for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand |
|                             |                    |                     |   |

| 2  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 17/v.5.1 |
|--|--|-----------------------|
| Contract Con | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter OKEO 1774.5.1 |
|  | Research project document management       |                       |
| Management of Study Files  |  | Page 2 of 10 pages    |

#### list of contents

| Sequence | subject   | page |
|----------|---|------|
| 1        | objective   | 3    |
| 2        | scope   | 3    |
| 3        | responsibility  | 3    |
| 4        | Procedure flow chart Procedure steps                        | 3    |
| 5        |   | 4    |
|          | 5.1 Document collection and storage                         | 4    |
|          | 5.2 Searching and copying documents                         | 6    |
|          | 5.3 Document destruction                                    | 7    |
|          | 5.4 Operations regarding electronic documents stored online | 7    |
| 6        | Definition  | 7    |
| 7        | Appendix  | 8    |
| 8        | Reference documents   | 8    |
| 9        | History of Standard Procedures                              | 9    |

| ~                               | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 47/4 5 4 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| COREC<br>Control Family Charles | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 17/v.5.1 |  |
|                                 | Research project document management       |                       |  |
| Management of Study Files       |  | Page 3 of 10 pages    |  |

### 1. Objective

To serve as a guideline for collecting, storing, searching and destroying documents related to research projects that have been received.

Considered by the Central Committee for convenience in searching and to maintain confidentiality.

information

### 2. Scope

Standard operating procedures cover the management of documents related to research projects that have been considered by

Central Committee Both ongoing and completed research projects

## 3. Responsibility

3.1 Office staff have duties to collect, store, search and destroy documents related to

Research projects considered by the Central Committee

3.2 The Secretary of the Central Committee is responsible for supervising the management of documents related to the research project.

Considered by the Central Committee to comply with standard operating procedures

### 4. Procedure flow chart

| Sequence | Operation  | responsible person |
|----------|--|--------------------|
| 1        | Collect and store documents related to the original research project.      | Office staff       |
|          | Enter files/electronic files according to the document type in the system. |                    |
|          | Database   |                    |
|          | ÿ  |                    |
| 2        | Arrange documents into categories according to the index.                  | Office staff       |
|          | ÿ  |                    |
| 3        | Store the research outline files/electronic files in the system.           | Office staff       |
|          | Database and limited access to the data                                    |                    |
|          | ÿ  |                    |
| 4        | Record the data related to the research project in the database and in     | Office staff       |
|          | Backup system  |                    |
|          | ÿ  |                    |
| 5        | Group research outlines and store  | Office staff       |
|          | them according to the specified time period.                               |                    |
|          | ÿ  |                    |

| CREC | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 17/v.5.1     |
|------|---|---------------------------|
|      | Research project document management  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
|      | Management of Study Files   | Page 4 of 10 pages        |

| Sequence | Operation   | responsible person |
|----------|---|--------------------|
| 6        | Select inactive research project documents that are | Office staff       |
|          | due for storage                                     |                    |
|          | To proceed with requesting approval to delete data  |                    |

#### 5. Procedures

#### 5.1 Document collection and storage

5.1.1 Office staff collect and store documents related to the research project as follows:

Types of documents in electronic databases and restricted access

5.1.2 Office staff record information related to the research project in the database, which has:

Confidentiality system, limited access to data and has a backup system.

Keep in a safe place every month.

5.1.3 Grouping of research outlines and determination of document retention period are as follows:

5.1.3.1 A research proposal that has been approved and is currently being conducted by the researcher is called an ongoing research proposal or Active file.

5.1.3.2 The research outline has been approved and the research has been completed. The researcher sends

Research Summary Report (Close Study report) Research Project Termination Report

Premature termination is grouped into two groups:

Inactive research or Inactive file 5.1.3.3 Research

proposals that have been approved but the researcher has not submitted a progress report or

any reports for a period of 1 year, the office staff will contact.

The researcher or the parent organization to clarify the status of the research, if the status

Research is finished or there is no explanation. It is brought to The Secretary will

the Central Committee meeting for consideration. It is organized into groups.\_\_\_\_

Inactive research or Inactive file

Note: If the status of the research is In Progress, the officer

The office will notify researchers to submit research progress reports.

and renew the research outline certification

| ~  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 17/v.5.1     |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| CREC<br>Contraction of the second second | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                           |
|  | Research project document management       | Start using July 24, 2024 |
|  | Management of Study Files                  | Page 5 of 10 pages        |

5.1.3.4 The research protocol that has been approved but has a safety report or report of

deviation or non-compliance with the approved research protocol or report of noncompliance with the principles of good clinical research practice and the Central Committee has considered and resolved to "suspend the approval of the research protocol. "Provisional Research (suspension of protocol approval)" and if the Central Committee does not lift the temporary suspension of approval within 1 year, the Secretary of the Central Committee will bring it to the full committee meeting to vote that the research proposal will be grouped into a research proposal group that does not have Operation or Inactive file

5.1.3.5 A research protocol that has been approved but has a safety report or report of

deviation or non-compliance with the approved research protocol or report of noncompliance with the principles of good clinical research practice and the Central Committee has considered and voted to "withdraw the research protocol approval". After 1 year, if there is no change in the resolution, the Secretary will bring it to the full committee meeting for a vote so that the research protocol will be grouped into a research protocol that has no

Operation or Inactive file

5.1.3.6 Research proposals that are considered "not accepted" after 1 year, if there is no

change of resolution, the Secretary will bring it to the full committee meeting to vote that the research proposal will be grouped as an inactive research proposal or Inactive file.

5.1.3.7 Research proposals submitted for consideration at the Central Committee meeting or urgently considered, the Central Committee has resolved to amend for approval or amend for reconsideration, but the researcher does not submit a new research proposal for consideration within 6 months from the date of sending the letter announcing the results of the consideration to the researcher, the secretary will bring it to the full Committee meeting for a vote so that the research proposal will be organized into a group of research proposals that have not been approved. Inactive or Inactive file

| ~?                                   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 17/v.5.1     |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| <b>CREC</b>                          | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                           |  |
| Research project document management |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |  |
|                                      | Page 6 of 10 pages                         |                           |  |

Note: In case the researcher submits a new research proposal after 6 months from the date of

sending the letter notifying the consideration result to the researcher, the consideration of the new

research proposal will be carried out in the same way as the research proposal was submitted for

the first consideration.

5.1.4 The inactive research project documents (inactive file) will be kept separately from the active research project drafts (active

file) and kept for at least 3 years before.

Consider destroying documents

5.1.5 Research proposals that the researcher requests to withdraw before the Central Committee meeting will be deleted from

the system.

#### 5.2 Searching and copying documents

5.2.1 Search for documents related to research projects for the Central Committee to consider.

5.2.1.1 The office staff is responsible for searching for documents for the central committee to consider

the research project.

5.2.1.2 The office staff returns the documents to their original place in the research project outline file. 5.2.2

Request to search documents related to the research project by the researcher or others

5.2.2.1 In the case where the researcher wishes to request to search and/or make copies of their own research

project documents, the researcher must submit the Request to Search/Make Copy of Research

Project Documents Report Form (AO 01-S17) to the Office Head for the staff to proceed.

The office searches for documents and/or makes copies of documents.

5.2.2.2 In the event that others wish to search and/or make copies of research project documents, a confirmation

letter or permission letter from the researcher must be provided and a report requesting to search/

make copies of research project documents (AO 01-S17) must be submitted to request approval from

the Chairman of the Central Committee or the Secretary to allow the search of

documents. 5.2.2.3 Office staff are responsible for searching documents, making copies, and recording evidence in Record of request for search/copy of documents (AO 02-S17)

5.2.2.4 The office staff returns the documents to their original place in the research outline file, recording the name of

the returner, the name of the document collector, and the date the documents were collected in the form.

Record of request for search/copy of documents (AO 02-S17)

| ~                                    | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                           |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| CREC<br>Control Tables               | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 17/v.5.1     |
| Research project document management |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Management of Study Files            |  | Page 7 of 10 pages        |

#### 5.3 Document destruction

5.3.1 The office staff shall prepare a list of inactive research projects (inactive file).

Stored for 3 years or more

5.3.2 The office staff shall prepare a list of research project documents to be destroyed and the request report form.

Destroy research project documents (AO 03-S17) for submission to the Secretary.

5.3.3 The Secretary presents to the Central Committee meeting for approval to destroy.

Research project documents

5.3.4 When the Central Committee meeting votes to destroy the research project documents, the Chairman

The Central Committee signed to approve the report requesting the destruction of research project documents.

(AO 03-S17)

5.3.5 The office staff shall destroy the research project documents within the office.

Document shredder

5.3.6 The office staff collects the research project document destruction request report form (AO 03-S17).

In the Office of Document Destruction Files

#### 5.4 Operations regarding electronic documents stored online

5.4.1 Research project documents and committee documents must be kept in accordance with regulations.

As determined by the Ministry of Digital Economy and Society (MDES)

5.4.2 Access to documents after the meeting has concluded must be approved by the chairman or

Secretary The office must record the name of the requesting committee member and specify the time of visit.

by providing username and password

5.4.3 The committee member downloading documents for storage is the committee member's responsibility.

Keep confidentiality in accordance with the signed confidentiality agreement.

#### 6. Definition of terms

| Ongoing research outline Active file | Research outline that is currently being conducted as specified in the research outline<br>Research certified by the Central Committee |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Non-implemented research outline     | The research project has been completed or the project has been  |  |
| Inactive file                        | terminated or the Central Committee has terminated any action on the research project.   |  |

| ~?                                    | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                           |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| COREC<br>Control Francisco California | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 17/v.5.1     |  |
|                                       | Research project document management       | Start using July 24, 2024 |  |
| Management of Study Files             |  | Page 8 of 10 pages        |  |

# 7. Appendix

| AO 01-S17 | Request for a search report form, copy of research project documents |  |
|-----------|--|--|
| AO 02-S17 | Search request record form   |  |
| AO 03-S17 | Report form requesting the destruction of research project documents |  |

### 8. Reference documents

8.1 ICH Harmonised Guideline. Integrated addendum to ICH E6(R1): Guidance for Good

Clinical Practice E6(R2), 2016.

8.2 WHO. Standards and Operational Guidance for Ethics Review of Health-Related

Research with Human Participants, 2011.

| ~?                        | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Charter CDEC 47/4 E 4 |  |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| Control Table Control     | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 17/v.5.1 |  |
|                           | Research project document management       |                       |  |
| Management of Study Files |  | Page 9 of 10 pages    |  |

### 9. History of standard operating procedures

| step                 | Issue 1                          | Issue 2                            | Issue 3   | Issue 4                             |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Carry out            | CREC 09 / v.1.0                  | CREC 05 / v.2.0                    | CREC 05 / v.2.1                                   | CREC 05 / v 3.0                     |
| Prepared by          | Drafting Subcommittee            | Subcommittee                       | Development Subcommittee                          | Development Subcommittee            |
|                      | Standard operating procedures    | Develop procedures                 | Standard operating procedures                     | Standard operating procedures       |
|                      |                                  | standard                           |   |                                     |
| Reason of            |                                  | For convenience                    | Modified as per recommendations                   | To make it easier to understand     |
| Improvement          |                                  | Performing work of                 | Of SIDCER (14 Mar 2015)                           |                                     |
|                      |                                  | Central Committee                  |   |                                     |
|                      |                                  | and office staff                   |   |                                     |
| details              |                                  | Edit AO 20, AO 21,                 | - Added 5.1.7 Outline                             | - Adjust the words in the sentence. |
| Of the correction    |                                  | TO 22                              | Research that the researcher requests to withdraw | quorum                              |
|                      |                                  |                                    | Withdraw before                                   | To make it easier to understand     |
|                      |                                  |                                    | Meeting of  | - Added voting for                  |
|                      |                                  |                                    | Central Committee                                 | Consideration of the report         |
|                      |                                  |                                    | Will be returned to the researcher.               | Adverse events                      |
|                      |                                  |                                    | All - Add   | And the report does not             |
|                      |                                  |                                    | reference documents                               | Comply with the requirements        |
|                      |                                  |                                    |   | - Add reference documents           |
| Reviewed by the      | Central Committee                | Central Committee                  | Development Subcommittee                          | Central Committee                   |
|                      | Consider the ethics of           | Consider the ethics of             | Standard operating procedures                     | Consider the ethics of              |
|                      | Human research                   | Human research                     |   | Human research                      |
| Review Date Appo     | pintment Date                    | Appoint date                       | Appoint date                                      | Appoint date                        |
|                      | 21 November 2012 to 24           | June 14, 2014 to July              | March 14, 2015                                    | May 16, 2017                        |
|                      | January 2013                     | 3, 2014                            | Until May 14, 2015                                | Until 30 September 2017             |
| Approved             | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit A | ssoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit                   | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong         |
| by Position          | Chairman of the Board            | Chairman of the Board              | Chairman of the Board                             | Chairman of the Board               |
|                      | Foundation Management            | Foundation Management              | Foundation  | Foundation Management               |
| Approval             | January 25, 2013                 | July 4, 2014                       | Administration 28 September 2016                  | October 1, 2017                     |
| Date, Effective Date | January 25, 2013                 | July 4, 2014                       | September 28, 2016                                | October 1, 2017                     |

| ~?                                   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 17/v.5.1     |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| Control Table Control                | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                           |  |
| Research project document management |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |  |
| Management of Study Files            |  | Page 10 of 10 pages       |  |

# Standard Operating Procedure History

| Date                | Version (cont               | inued) Approval | Show main edits                             | Approved                        |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Subcomm@reator 15   | June <sup>lssue No. 5</sup> |                 | - Adjust format                             | by Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong  |
| Development         | v.4.0                       | 2563            |   |                                 |
| Method of operation |                             |                 |   | Chairman of the Executive Board |
| standard            |                             |                 |   | Prof. Dr.                       |
| Subcommittee on     | Issue 6                     | October 31      | - Modify the work procedures                | Kwanchanok Yimtae Foundation    |
| Development         | v.5.0                       | 2566            | to be consistent with the work              |                                 |
| Method of operation |                             |                 | procedures -                                | Chairman of the Executive Board |
| standard            |                             |                 | Modify by adding text according to the guid | elines<br>Foundation            |
|                     |                             |                 | Practice with digital/electronic            |                                 |
|                     |                             |                 | documents according to                      |                                 |
|                     |                             |                 | SIDCER Suggestions                          |                                 |
| Subcommittee on     | Issue 7                     | July 24         | - Changed from v.5.0 to v.5.1               | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae     |
| Development         | v.5.1                       | 2567            |   |                                 |
| Method of operation |                             |                 |   | Chairman of the Executive Board |
| standard            |                             |                 |   | Foundation                      |



# **Collaboration between the Central Committee**

# and the Institute's Ethics Committee

**Co-operation between CREC and Local Institutional Review Board** 

| Issue that 5.1 Effective date: 24 July 2024  |
|--|
| replaces the previous issue 5.0 Dated October 31, 2023   |
|  |
| AuthorJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |
|  |
| (Colonel Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sahapol Anantanacharoen)   |
| Chairman of the Subcommittee on Standard Procedures Development                                      |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| ApproverJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |
| (Assoc. Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae)   |
| Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand |
|  |

| 2                                    | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 18/v.5.1 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Contra Fancinal filts as Contraction | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                       |
| Colla                                | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |
| а                                    |  |                       |
| Co-operation betwee                  | Page 2 of 11 pages                         |                       |

#### list of contents

| Order | subject   | page |
|-------|---|------|
| 1     | objective   | 3    |
| 2     | scope   | 3    |
| 3     | responsibility  | 3    |
| 4     | Procedure Flow Chart  | 3    |
| 5     | Procedure 5.1   | 4    |
|       | Cooperation in implementing the standard operating procedures 5.2 Initial | 4    |
|       | consideration of the research outline                                     | 4    |
|       | 5.3 Research implementation after the research proposal approval          | 5    |
|       | 5.4 Storage of research outline   | 8    |
| 6     | Definition  | 9    |
| 7     | Appendix  | 9    |
| 8     | Reference documents   | 9    |
| 9     | History of Standard Procedures  | 10   |

| 2                                 | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics  |                       |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| Control Families Control Families | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC     | Chapter CREC 18/v.5.1 |  |
| Colla                             | Collaboration between the Central Committee |                       |  |
| ;                                 |   |                       |  |
| Co-operation b                    | Page 3 of 11 pages<br>d                     |                       |  |

## 1. Objective

To serve as a guideline for the management and consideration of research projects and various report documents. Involved with the Institute's Ethics Committee

### 2. Scope

The standard procedure covers the initial review of the research proposal and the post-research report.

### 3. Responsibility

3.1 The office staff has a duty to coordinate with the Institute's Ethics Committee on matters of:

Review the research proposal and review various reports after the research proposal is approved. Of the Central Committee

3.2 The Institute's Research Ethics Committee shall cooperate and act in accordance with

Standard procedures of the Central Committee in considering research proposals and

Consider various reports after the approval of the research outline by the Central Committee.

3.3 The Central Committee shall issue an announcement of guidelines in accordance with the standard procedures of this chapter.

| 4. F | roc | ea | ure fie | w | cnart |  |
|------|-----|----|---------|---|-------|--|
|      |     | _  | _       |   |       |  |

| Orde | Operation   | responsible person |
|------|---|--------------------|
| 1    | Cooperation in implementing standard operating procedures | Office staff       |
|      | ÿ   | Central Committee  |
| 2    | Initial research proposal review                          | Office staff       |
|      | ÿ   | Central Committee  |
| 3    | Research implementation after research proposal approval  | Office staff       |
|      | ÿ   | Central Committee  |
| 4    | Storage of research outlines                              | Office staff       |
| 10   | -   |                    |

| CREC           | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 18/v.5.1 |  |
|----------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| Colla          | Collaboration between the Central Committee   |                       |  |
| á              | <b>D</b> 4 444  |                       |  |
| Co-operation b | Page 4 of 11 pages<br>d   |                       |  |

#### 5. Procedures 5.1

#### Cooperation in implementing the standard operating procedures

5.1.1 When a standard operating procedure of the Central Committee is created or revised, the Office Officer shall inform the ethics committee of the partner institution of the significant

revisions. 5.1.2

The ethics committee of the partner institution shall revise the standard operating procedures. Consistent

5.1.3 The partner institution shall submit a new version of the Agreement (AL 01-S20) to the Central Committee every time. When there is a change of president or head of the organization

#### 5.2 Initial consideration of the research outline

5.2.1 The Institutional Ethics Committee has a duty to forward the results of the local issue

assessment to the Central Committee as soon as possible before the first

research project consideration meeting. (Note: The Institutional Ethics Committee can

observe the meeting and present the local issue assessment data in the

consideration meeting.) 5.2.2 In the case where the result of the consideration is approval, the Institutional Ethics Co

A certificate of approval (CoA) or a letter of acknowledgement for researchers at the

institution, by specifying the date of approval/certification as the date of approval from the

institution's ethics committee, and the end date of certification as the same date specified in

the CoA from the central committee (except in cases

where the institution's ethics committee does not issue a new CoA, the approval date and the

end date of certification can be the same as those specified in the CoA from the central committee).

5.2.3 In the event that the institution sends local issues late, the Central Committee will issue a certificate immediately upon receipt of the local issues, but the approval date will be the date signed by the Chairman of the Central Committee.

Name

5.2.4 In the event that the result of the consideration is not certified, the office officer sends a copy of the notification letter. Consideration of the research outline of the Central Committee to the Ethics Committee

| 2 Contro                    | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics  | Chapter CREC 18/v.5.1 |  |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| Contract Calina Contraction | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC     | Chapter CREC 10/V.3.1 |  |
| Colla                       | Collaboration between the Central Committee |                       |  |
|                             |   |                       |  |
| Co-operation betwee         | Page 5 of 11 pages                          |                       |  |

The institution has a copy of the document and a PDF file, which includes the reasons and suggestions. Of the Central Committee

#### 5.3 Consideration after approval of the research proposal

#### 5.3.1 Report on amendments to the research proposal

5.3.1.1 Site-specific amendments shall be submitted by the researcher at that institution.

Request certification from the ethics committee of your own institution.

The Institutional Ethics Committee shall proceed in accordance with the procedures as follows:

The institute's standards and notify the Central Committee of the results of the consideration.

The Central Committee will issue a letter of acknowledgement effective from the date of

acknowledgement of the approval/consent of the Institute's Ethics Committee. In this case,

The Institute does not have an institutional ethics committee. The central committee

will be considered. Note:

Site-specific amendments mean amendments only at that institution without affecting documents

of other institutions, such as: - Adding or changing researchers at the institution

#### - Adding/

reducing the number of volunteers at the institution (n)

without affecting the number of volunteers nationwide (N) - Changing specific information, such

Total of items as changing the name and address of

the research ethics committee at the institution or contact information of the researcher in a

site-specific document that the central committee has previously approved. \*\* Amendments that do not fall under site-specific amendments.

1) In case of a change in the research project leader, please submit it to the Central

Committee because the qualifications of the researcher who has changed must be

considered to see if they are

appropriate or not. 2) In case of a change that affects the overall research project or an

addition that affects the research process or has an effect on the research.

| CREC                | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 18/v.5.1 |
|---------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Colla               | Collaboration between the Central Committee   |                       |
|                     | Page 6 of 11 pages  |                       |
| Co-operation betwee |   |                       |

Volunteer decision to participate in research, such as adding invitation documents Invite volunteers

5.3.1.2 General amendments (trial-wide) shall be submitted by the research project coordinator.

Approval from the Central Committee and the Central Committee shall inform the Ethics

Committee of the decision. In the case that the Central Committee approves the amendment

of the research project, the office staff shall send the decision to the Ethics Committee of

the Institute, specifying the date of approval.

The Institutional Ethics Committee issues a certificate of amendment to the research

project. The date of approval/certification is the date of approval by the Institutional Ethics

Committee (except in cases where

The Institute Ethics Committee has not issued a new certificate or has not reconsidered it.

The certification date may be the same as the date given by the Central Committee.

Certification)

#### 5.3.2 Progress report and request for extension of research project certification

5.3.2.1 The Central Committee shall consider the continuation approval of the research project. 5.3.2.2 In the case where the Central Committee approves the continuation, the office officer shall send the certificate and other relevant documents to the Ethics Committee of the

institution, specifying the approval date and expiration date in

the CoA. 5.3.2.3 The Ethics Committee of the institution shall issue a certificate of continuation or an

acknowledgement letter to the researchers in the institution, specifying the approval date

and expiration date as the date specified in the CoA from the Central Committee.

5.3.2.4 The Ethics Committee of the institution may not approve the continuation of the research

project, in which case the Central Committee shall be

#### notified with reasons. 5.3.3 Report of adverse

events 5.3.3.1 The Ethics Committee of the institution shall consider serious or unexpected adverse

events. that occur in the institution (local SAE/SUSAR) that may be related to the drug

or research device, according to the standard operating procedures of the institution,

and report the results of the consideration only for research that (a) has been inspected,

(b) has had its certification suspended, and (c) has had its certification terminated to the Central Committee

| 6-10                            | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics             |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Control Families Control Tables | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                | Chapter CREC 18/v.5.1     |
| Colla                           | aboration between the Central Committee                | Start using July 24, 2024 |
|                                 |  |                           |
| Co-operation b                  | between CREC and Local Institutional Review Boar       | Page 7 of 11 pages<br>d   |
|                                 |  |                           |
|                                 | Notified within 10 working days from the date of the E | thics Committee           |

The institute has made such a resolution.

5.3.3.2 The sponsor of the study is responsible for submitting reports of serious adverse events or

unexpected adverse events that occur outside the institution that are reported as

Periodic (non-local SAE and periodic SUSAR report) or letter

Report the results of the consideration from IDMC (DSMB) or medical team to the

The Central Committee The Central Committee has considered the report.

Inform the results of the consideration to the Institute's Ethics Committee.

According to the reporting period

In the case of a report that is significant and has an impact on scientific value or

Safety of volunteers The Central Committee will report to

The Institutional Ethics Committee shall be informed within 5 working days. 5.3.4

#### Report of non-compliance/deviation

The Institutional Ethics Committee shall consider the procedures according to the procedure.

The standards of the institution and the results of the consideration, especially in cases where a site visit is

required or a temporary suspension of approval is required or a termination of approval is required, must

be reported to the Central Committee within 10 working days.

Since the date the Institute Ethics Committee made such resolution

#### 5.3.5 Consideration of complaints from volunteers or other persons 5.3.5.1

The Institute's Ethics Committee shall consider and notify the results.

To inform the Central Committee of the decision (in cases where it has an impact on the project)

### (Overview)

- 5.3.5.2 In cases where the institution conducting the research does not have a research ethics committee The institution shall be assigned to the parent institution (other committees assigned by the executives) as follows: The judges will consider and inform the Central Committee of the decision (in the case of Impact on the overall project)
- 5.3.5.3 In the event that the institution conducting the research does not have an institutional ethics committee and a complaint is filed with the Central Committee, the Central Committee is the

The judges will inform the relevant parties of the decision.

| 2                   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics  | Chapter CREC 19/4 5 1 |
|---------------------|---|-----------------------|
| C. REC              | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC     | Chapter CREC 18/v.5.1 |
| Colla               | Collaboration between the Central Committee |                       |
| ā                   |   |                       |
| Co-operation betwee | Page 8 of 11 pages                          |                       |

#### 5.3.6 Report on research completion/premature termination of research projects or research suspension

| temporary |   |
|-----------|---|
| 5.3.6.1   | If it is the completion of research or the termination/suspension of research in a single |
|           | location, the Ethics Committee of the Institution shall consider and notify the decision. |
|           | The Central Committee is aware  |
| 5.3.6.2   | If it is a termination/suspension, the Central Committee shall consider and inform the    |

If it is a termination/suspension, the Central Committee shall consider and inform the Ethics Committee of the decision. **5.3.7 Visiting the research site** 

5.3.7.1 The Institutional Ethics Committee shall visit research sites in the Institute in accordance with

its standard operating procedures, but may request the Central Committee to join the visit and inform the Central Committee of its decision.

#### know

temporary

5.3.7.2 The Central Committee shall be the inspector of research sites in institutions that do not have an

institutional ethics committee in cases where the Central Committee is the certifier of the

#### research proposal. Note: The

notification of the consideration results from the Central Committee to the relevant persons shall be made by the Central Committee. Process within 5 working days for notification of consideration results from

The Institute's Ethics Committee has submitted the matter to the Central Committee for action.

Within 10 working days

#### 5.4 Research outline storage The

office staff will store documents related to the research outline, including the documents of Coordination with the institutional ethics committee to enter the research outline file according to Standard operating procedures of the institute

| CREC              | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 18/v.5.1 |  |
|-------------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| Coll              | Collaboration between the Central Committee   |                       |  |
| -                 | and the Institute's Ethics Committee  |                       |  |
| Co-operation betw | Page 9 of 11 pages  |                       |  |

## 6. Definition

do not have

# 7. Appendix

| AL 01-S18 | Guidelines for collaborative work between the Central Committee on Human Research Ethics and the Institutional Research Ethics Committee |
|-----------|--|
| AP 01-S18 | Example of a certificate issued by a local IRB/REC   |
| AL 01-S20 | Collaboration Agreement  |

#### 8. Reference documents

- 8.1 ICH Harmonised Guideline. Integrated addendum to ICH E6(R1): Guidance for Good Clinical Practice E6(R2), 2016.
- 8.2 WHO. Standards and Operational Guidance for Ethics Review of Health-Related

Research with Human Participants, 2011.

8.3 International Ethical Guidelines for Health-related Research Involving Humans, Fourth

Edition. Geneva. Council for International Organizations of Medical Sciences (CIOMS); 2016.

8.4 US DHHS. Guidance for Industry Using a Centralized IRB Review Process in Multicenter Clinical Trials March 2006

| CREC               | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 18/v.5.1 |
|--------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Col                | Start using July 24, 2024   |                       |
| Co operation botto | Page 10 of 11 pages   |                       |
| Co-operation bet   |   |                       |

# 9. History of standard procedures

| step                 | Issue 1                          | Issue 2                          | Issue 3                       | Issue 4                       |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Proceed              | CREC 09 / v.1.0                  | CREC 05 / v.2.0                  | CREC 05 / v.2.1               | CREC 05 / v 3.0               |
| Prepared by          | Drafting Subcommittee            | Development Subcommittee         | Subcommittee                  | Development Subcommittee      |
|                      | Standard operating procedures    | Standard operating procedures    | Develop procedures            | Standard operating procedures |
|                      |                                  |                                  | standard                      |                               |
| Reason of            |                                  |                                  |                               | To provide coordination       |
| Improvement          |                                  |                                  |                               | With the committee            |
|                      |                                  |                                  |                               | Institutional Ethics in       |
|                      |                                  |                                  |                               | Consideration of the outline  |
|                      |                                  |                                  |                               | Research and Reports          |
|                      |                                  |                                  |                               | Various effective             |
| details              | do not have                      | do not have                      | do not have                   | Add an entire chapter         |
| Of the correction    |                                  |                                  |                               |                               |
| Reviewed by the Co   | entral Committee                 | Central Committee                | Subcommittee                  | Central Committee             |
|                      | Consider research ethics         | Consider research ethics         | Develop procedures            | Consider the ethics of        |
|                      | In humans                        | In humans                        | standard                      | Human research                |
| Review Date Appoi    | ntment Date                      | Appoint date                     | Appoint date                  | Appoint date                  |
|                      | 21 November 2012 to 24           | June 14, 2014 to July            | March 14, 2015                | May 16, 2017                  |
|                      | January 2013                     | 3, 2014                          | Until May 14                  | Until 30 September 2017       |
|                      |                                  |                                  | 2558                          |                               |
| Approved by          | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Aree | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong   |
|                      |                                  |                                  | Friend                        |                               |
| Position             | Chairman of the Board            | Chairman of the Board            | chairman                      | Chairman of the Board         |
|                      | Foundation Management            | Foundation Management            | Executive Board               | Foundation Management         |
|                      |                                  |                                  |                               |                               |
| Approval             | January 25, 2013                 | July 4, 2014                     | Foundation 28 September 20    | <sup>01</sup> 6ctober 1, 2017 |
| Date, Effective Date | January 25, 2013                 | July 4, 2014                     | September 28, 2016            | October 1, 2017               |

| CREC   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 18/v.5.1 |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| Coll   | Collaboration between the Central Committee   |                       |
| and the Institute's Ethics Committee                           |   | Page 11 of 11 pages   |
| Co-operation between CREC and Local Institutional Review Board |   |                       |

#### Standard Operating Procedure History (continued)

| Date                | Version                     | Approval   | Show main edits  | Approved                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Subcommitteetor 15  | June <sup>Issue</sup> No. 5 |            | - Revised the content to be clearer and easier                 | by Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong |
| Development         | v.4.0                       | 2563       | to follow, defining the roles and responsibilities             |                                |
| Method of operation |                             |            | between CREC and local IRB in certain                          | Chairman of the Board          |
| standard            |                             |            | considerations Prepared a                                      | Foundation Management          |
|                     |                             |            | guideline statement to be attached to the CoA for              |                                |
|                     |                             |            | the local IRB/REC.   |                                |
| Subcommittee        | Issue 6                     | October 31 | - The types of the description have been revised and expanded. | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae    |
| Development         | v.5.0                       | 2566       | Amendment Site Specific Report - Additional                    |                                |
| Method of operation |                             |            | information on certification of documents is provided to       | Chairman of the Board          |
| standard            |                             |            | guide Local  | Foundation Management          |
|                     |                             |            | IRB/REC Practices -  |                                |
| Subcommittee        | Issue 7                     | July 24    | Changed from v.5.0 to v.5.1 - Added                            | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae    |
| Development         | v.5.1                       | 2567       | documents in Section 7. Appendix.                              |                                |
| Method of operation |                             |            | completely   | Chairman of the Board          |
| standard            |                             |            |  | Foundation Management          |

Γ

| (CDFC                         | Chapter CREC 19/v.5.1                   |                   |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Control Familie Control Inter | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC |                   |
|                               | Start using July 24, 2024               |                   |
| Site Monitoring Visit         |   | Page 1 of 9 pages |

# Supervision visits for research

٦

# Site Monitoring Visit

| ľ   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   |  |  |  |
| Chairman of the Subcommittee on Standard Procedures Development |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
| (Assoc. Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae)                            |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |

| 2  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 19/v.5.1     |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| Control Families of the art of station                   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                           |
| Supervision visits for research<br>Site Monitoring Visit |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
|  |  | Page 2 of 9 pages         |

| Order | subject   | page |
|-------|---|------|
| 1     | objective   | 3    |
| 2     | scope   | 3    |
| 3     | responsibility  | 3    |
| 4     | Procedure Chart Procedure 5.1   | 3    |
| 5     | Selection of the research   | 4    |
|       | institute to conduct the inspection 5.2 Appointment of the inspection | 4    |
|       | subcommittee 5.3 Preparation for the inspection 5.4 Conducting        | 4    |
|       | the inspection 5.5 Reporting the inspection                           | 5    |
|       | results to the Central Committee                                      | 5    |
|       |   | 6    |
|       | 5.6 Consideration of the decision of the Central Committee            | 6    |
|       | 5.7 Notification of results   | 6    |
|       | 5.8 Document storage  | 7    |
| 6     | Definition  | 7    |
| 7     | Appendix  | 7    |
| 8     | Reference documents   | 7    |
| 9     | History of Standard Procedures  | 8    |

#### list of contents

| CREC                            | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics<br>Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC | Chapter CREC 19/v.5.1     |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Supervision visits for research |   | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Site Monitoring Visit           |   | Page 3 of 9 pages         |

### 1. Objective: To

serve as a guideline for inspection visits to supervise research to ensure compliance with the research outline that has been approved. Certified by the Central Committee and in accordance with international ethical principles.

## 2. Scope

The standard operating procedures apply to (a) visits to research institutes that have received research protocol approval from the Central Committee but do not have a research ethics committee at the institute, and (b) visits in conjunction with the research ethics committee of the institute when the visit is for cause.

#### 3. Responsibility

3.1 The Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand has the duty to appoint a visiting

team. 3.2 The visiting team has the duty to conduct visits to research institutes selected by

The Central Committee and submit the inspection results to the Central Committee.

- 3.3 The Chairman of the Central Committee has the duty to select the Central Committee members to join the inspection visit.
  Partner institutions upon request
- 3.3 Office staff are responsible for coordinating between the Central Committee and the inspection working group.

Visit and research and have the duty to collect the visit report documents.

| Order | Operation                             | responsible person         |
|-------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1     | Select the research institute to be   | Central Committee          |
| 2     | visited ÿ Appoint the visiting team ÿ | Chairman of the Foundation |
| 3     | Prepare for the visit ÿ               | Inspection Team            |
| 4     | Conduct the visit ÿ                   | Inspection Team            |
| 5     | Report the visit ÿ                    | Inspection Team            |
|       |                                       | Central Committee          |

#### 4. Procedure flow chart

| (CDFC                              | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 19/v.5.1 |  |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| Ge and Familed Tab as Conservation | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                       |  |
|                                    | Supervision visits for research            |                       |  |
| Site Monitoring Visit              |  | Page 4 of 9 pages     |  |

| Order | Operation           | responsible person |
|-------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 6     | Consider and decide | Central Committee  |
|       | ÿ                   |                    |
| 7     | Report results      | Office staff       |
|       | ÿ                   |                    |
| 8     | Document storage    | Office staff       |

#### 5. Procedures

5.1 Selection of research institutions to be inspected 5.1.1 The

Central Committee meeting resolved to inspect research sites in the following institutions:

There is no institutional research ethics committee for the following reasons: - There are

reports of serious adverse events at the institution that may have resulted in the volunteers being disinherited.

Death or life-threatening event of volunteer

- There are reports of deviations or non-compliance with the approved research protocol.

from the Central Committee and may have an impact on volunteers, institutions and/or society.

- I have a complaint.

Others as the meeting deems appropriate

5.1.2 The Chairman of the Central Committee shall make a record informing the Foundation of the research institutes that should be inspected.

Visit and the necessity of the visit by informing the institute at least 10 working days in advance.

5.1.3 In the event of a request from a partner institution, the President shall assign one of the committee members who has:

Qualifications as requested by the Institute's Research Ethics Committee

Participate in the inspection of the institute

#### 5.2 Appointment of the inspection subcommittee

5.2.1 The Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand has appointed a visiting team to conduct

visits to research institutes selected by the Central Committee.

At least 3 people from the Central Committee that considers the project, of which at least 1

person must be a scientific member (in the case of a clinical trial of

drugs/medical device should be a doctor)

| ~                     | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                       |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| C. REC                | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 19/v.5.1 |
|                       | Start using July 24, 2024                  |                       |
| Site Monitoring Visit |  | Page 5 of 9 pages     |

- At least 1 person is a layperson member. 5.2.2 The

working group selects each other to hold the position of chairman and secretary of the working group.

5.2.3 The office staff sends a copy of the appointment order to all members of the working group.

#### 5.3 Preparation for the

inspection visit 5.3.1 The office staff coordinates with the researchers and the working group to

schedule a visit as soon as possible. 5.3.2 The office staff prepares a copy of the Central Committee meeting report. Reasons for the Visit to Subcommittee 5.3.3 The

Visit Working Group reviews the possible causes of problems of researchers and research

institutions and requests the necessary documents for the visit from the office staff as

Central Committee follows:

- Local SAE/SUSAR report, Deviation/noncompliance report/ Progress

report

- The latest research proposal and/or the latest research amendment - The latest

consent form - The latest Investigator's brochure - The

main investigator's (site PI) biography - Other documents as

required for the visit

5.3.4 The office staff shall deliver the documents to be used in the evaluation of the visit to

5.3.5 The chairman of the

subcommittee shall set the inspection plan according to the document AO 01-S19 and send it to the office staff. In the case of interviews, it shall be stated in the letter. 5.3.6 The office

staff shall send the schedule to both the researcher and the research institute within 1 day.

#### 5.4 Inspection Procedure 5.4.1

The inspection team signs a confidentiality agreement prepared by the research institute. 5.4.2

The inspection team inspects according to the schedule and plan. 5.4.3

Each inspection subcommittee records their observations in the inspection report form.

(AO 02-S19)

5.4.4 The inspection team summarizes the inspection results.

| 2                     | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                       |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| CREC                  | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 19/v.5.1 |
|                       | Supervision visits for research            |                       |
| Site Monitoring Visit |  | Page 6 of 9 pages     |

5.4.5 Present the preliminary visit results verbally and give the researcher an opportunity to ask questions or provide

additional

information. 5.4.6 In the case of a joint visit with a partner institution, proceed according to the procedures.

Standards of partner institutions

#### 5.5 Reporting the inspection results to the Central Committee 5.5.1 The

Secretary of the inspection team summarizes the inspection report of the Sub-Committee in Form AO 03-S19 and then

informs the working team to make corrections and improvements within 7 working days after the inspection.

5.5.2 The chairman of the inspection committee signs the inspection report and sends it to the office.

**Central Committee** 

5.5.3 In the case of a joint visit with a partner institution, request the results of the visit from the partner institution.

#### 5.6 Consideration of the decision of the Central Committee

5.6.1 The office staff prepares a visit report for the secretary of the central committee.

Before the Central Committee meeting 5.6.2

The Secretary presents the inspection results to the Central Committee meeting for consideration and to summarize

the decision, which may be one of the following:

(1) Acknowledge

(2) Acknowledge and order another inspection within a certain period (3) Temporarily

suspend approval (suspension of approval) (4) Termination of approval

5.6.3 In the case of a joint inspection with a partner institution,

the chairman discusses with the meeting to decide on one of the following:

(1) Acknowledged

(2) Acknowledge and request additional information.

#### 5.7 Notification of results

5.7.1 The Chairman of the Central Committee shall notify the decision of the Central Committee meeting to the Research

Institute in document form and/or electronically within 5 working days after the meeting (see the notification

form in CREC 04) and the Foundation.

| ~?                              | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                       |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| CREC<br>Control Table - Control | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 19/v.5.1 |
|                                 | Supervision visits for research            |                       |
| Site Monitoring Visit           |  | Page 7 of 9 pages     |

5.7.2 In case of temporary suspension of certification or termination of certification, notify the Food and

Drug Administration (in the case of drug or medical device research) and/or the research funder.

### 5.8 Document storage

5.8.1 The office staff shall keep the inspection report form and the notification letter of the

consideration results in the file of the inspection subcommittee and keep 1 copy in the research project file.

5.8.2 The office staff records the results of the Central Committee's consideration in the database.

### 6. Definition

| Inspection Team | The working group appointed by the Central Committee to be |
|-----------------|--|
|                 | representatives for visiting research institutes.          |

### 7. Appendix

| AO 01-S19 | Visit Schedule Form Visit |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| AO 02-S19 | Report Form Visit Report  |
| AO 03-S19 | Summary Form              |

#### 8. Reference documents

8.1 ICH Harmonised Guideline. Integrated addendum to ICH E6(R1): Guidance for Good

Clinical Practice E6(R2), 2016.

8.2 WHO. Standards and Operational Guidance for Ethics Review of Health-Related

Research with Human Participants, 2011.

| Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |
|--|
|--|

Chapter CREC 19/v.5.1

Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC

Supervision visits for research

Site Monitoring Visit

Start using July 24, 2024

Page 8 of 9 pages

# 9. History of standard procedures

| step                 | Issue 1   | Issue 2   | Issue 3  | Issue 4   |
|----------------------|---|---|--|---|
| Proceed              | CREC 19 / v.1.0   | CREC 17 / v.2.0   | CREC 17 / v.2.1  | CREC 17 / v 3.0   |
| Prepared by          | Drafting Subcommittee<br>Method of operation                      | Development Subcommittee<br>Standard operating procedures | Development Subcommittee<br>Standard operating procedures            | Development Subcommittee<br>Standard operating procedures |
|                      | standard  | g   |  |   |
| Reason of            |   |   |  | To provide supervision                                    |
| amend                |   |   |  | Research Institute is going                               |
|                      |   |   |  | Efficiently   |
| details              | do not have   | do not have   | do not have  | Add a visit   |
| Of the correction    |   |   |  | Single institution first                                  |
|                      |   |   |  | Consider approving the outline                            |
|                      |   |   |  | Research  |
| Reviewed by          | Central Committee   | Central Committee   | Subcommittee   | Central Committee   |
|                      | Consider the ethics of  | Consider the ethics of                                    | Develop procedures   | Consider the ethics of                                    |
|                      | Human research  | Human research  | standard   | Human research  |
| Review Date          | Appoint date  | Appoint date  | Appoint date   | Appoint date  |
|                      | 21 November 2012 to 24  | June 14, 2014 to July                                     | March 14, 2015   | May 16, 2017  |
|                      | January 2013  | 3, 2014   | Until May 14, 2015   | Until 30 September 2017                                   |
| Approved             | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit |   | Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchart Areemit, Assoc. Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong |   |
| by Position          | Chairman of the Board   | Chairman of the Board                                     | Chairman of the Board  | Chairman of the Board                                     |
|                      | Foundation Management   | Foundation Management                                     | Foundation   | Foundation Management                                     |
| Approval             | January 25, 2013  | July 4, 2014  | Administration 28 September 2016                                     | October 1, 2017   |
| Date, Effective Date | January 25, 2013  | July 4, 2014  | September 28, 2016   | October 1, 2017   |

| ~   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                           |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| CREC<br>Control Tables of Control | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 19/v.5.1     |
|   | Supervision visits for research            | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Site Monitoring Visit   |  | Page 9 of 9 pages         |

### History of Standard Operating Procedure

| (continued) Author Version Approval Date |             | pproval Date | Show main edits  | Approved                               |  |
|--|-------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Subcommittee                             | Issue No. 5 | June 15      | - Separate site monitoring from institutional potential      | by Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong         |  |
| Development                              | v.4.0       | 2563         | assessment because it is a human factor.                     |  |  |
| Method of operation                      |             |              | Different reasons and committees -                           | Chairman of the Board                  |  |
| standard                                 |             |              | used for research projects that are endorsed by CREC but not | Foundation Management                  |  |
| Standard                                 |             |              | local IRB because monitoring of research                     |  |  |
|  |             |              | projects has a local IRB as the responsibility               |  |  |
|  |             |              | Local IRBs and CRECs will send referees.                     |  |  |
|  |             |              | The center joins in case of request                          |  |  |
| Subcommittee                             | Issue 6     | October 31   |  | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae            |  |
| Development                              | v.5.0       | 2566         |  |  |  |
| Method of operation                      |             |              |  | Chairman of the Board                  |  |
| standard                                 |             |              |  | Foundation                             |  |
| Subcommittee                             | Issue 7     | 24           | - Changed from v.5.0 to v.5.1 - Added                        | Management, Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimta |  |
| Development                              | v.5.1       | July         | layperson instead non science                                |  |  |
| Method of operation                      |             | 2567         |  | Chairman of the Executive Board        |  |
| standard                                 |             |              |  | Foundation                             |  |

| Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                              | Chapter CREC 20/v.5.1     |
|--|---------------------------|
|  |                           |
| Screening to assess the potential of human research at the institute | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Site Evaluation Visit  | Page 1 of 8 pages         |

# Screening to assess the potential of human research at the institute

Ĩ

# **Site Evaluation Visit**

| Issue that 5.1 Date of July 24, 2024   |
|--|
| replaces the previous issue 5.0 use: Dated October 31. 2023  |
|  |
| AuthorJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |
| (Colonel Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sahapol Anantanacharoen)   |
| Chairman of the Subcommittee on Standard Procedures Development                                      |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| ApproverJuly <u>24, 2024</u>   |
| (Assoc. Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae)   |
| Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand |
|  |

| 2  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                           |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| CREC   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 20/v.5.1     |
| Screening to assess the potential of human research at the institute |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Site Evaluation Visit  |  | Page 2 of 8 pages         |

| Sequence | subject  | page |
|----------|--|------|
| 1        | objective  | 3    |
| 2        | scope  | 3    |
| 3        | responsibility   | 3    |
| 4        | Procedure Chart Procedure 5.1  | 3    |
| 5        | Qualifications of the  | 4    |
|          | research institution to conduct the potential assessment 5.2 Appointment of a working group to | 4    |
|          | assess the potential   | 4    |
|          | 5.3 Preparation for the potential assessment   | 4    |
|          | 5.4 Conducting a potential assessment  | 5    |
|          | 5.5 Reporting the results of the potential assessment to the Central Committee                 | 6    |
|          | 5.6 Consideration of the decision of the Foundation's Executive Committee 5.7                  | 6    |
|          | Notification of results  | 7    |
|          | 5.8 Document storage   | 7    |
| 6        | Definition   | 7    |
| 7        | Appendix   | 7    |
| 8        | Reference documents  | 8    |
| 9        | History of Standard Procedures   | 9    |

#### list of contents

| 2                     | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                           | Chapter CREC 20/v.5.1 |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Ce tra famina Ch a    | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                              |                       |
| Screening to as       | Screening to assess the potential of human research at the institute |                       |
| Site Evaluation Visit |  | Page 3 of 8 pages     |

### 1. Objective: To

serve as a guideline for assessing the potential of research institutes outside the partner institutions that intend to be sites.

One of the multicenter clinical trials

#### 2. Scope

Standard operating procedures cover the assessment of research sites submitted for consideration.

Research outline from the Central Committee

### 3. Responsibility

3.1 The Foundation for the Promotion of Human Research in Thailand has a duty to appoint a working group to assess the potential of human research studies of agencies, organizations and institutions outside the partner institutions to certify their ability. Participate as a research site in a multicenter clinical trial and the Central Committee can proceed with the consideration of the research project as requested.

3.2 Office staff are responsible for coordinating between the Central Committee, the Subcommittee for Potential Assessment, and researchers. They are also responsible for collecting documents and reports of potential assessment.

#### 4. Procedure flow chart

| Sequence | Operation  | Responsible                |
|----------|--|----------------------------|
| 1        | ÿ Determine the list of research institutes to be assessed for their | person: Foundation         |
|          |  |                            |
| 2        | potential ÿ Appoint a working group to assess                        | Chairman of the Foundation |
|          | their potential ÿ  |                            |
| 3        | Prepare for potential assessment                                     | Evaluation Working Group   |
|          | ÿ  | Potential                  |
| 4        | Conduct a potential assessment                                       | Evaluation Working Group   |
|          | ÿ  | Potential                  |
| 5        | Potential Assessment Report  | Evaluation Working Group   |
|          | ÿ  | Potential                  |
| 6        | Consider and decide  | Central Committee          |
|          | ÿ  |                            |

| 2  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Charter ODEC 20/4 5.4     |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| CREC   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 20/v.5.1     |
| Screening to assess the potential of human research at the institute |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Site Evaluation Visit  |  | Page 4 of 8 pages         |

| Sequence | Operation        | Responsible          |
|----------|------------------|----------------------|
| 7        | Report results   | person: Office staff |
|          | ÿ                |                      |
| 8        | Document storage | Office staff         |

#### 5. Procedure 5.1

#### Qualifications of the research institute to conduct the potential assessment

Non-affiliated institutions must have an institutional ethics committee or rely on the results of the

Considered by one of the ethics committees

#### 5.2 Appointment of a working group to evaluate the potential of human research studies

5.2.1 The Foundation's Executive Board appoints a working group to assess the potential of human research studies to conduct an assessment of the potential of research institutions selected by the Central Committee.

5.2.2 The working group consists of at least 3 Central Committee members, one of whom must:

Be a doctor

5.2.3 The appointed person has no conflict of interest with the research institute/researcher who is being

evaluated. 5.2.4 The Foundation's Executive Board shall inform the Chairman of the Central Committee of the names of the working group.

#### 5.3 Preparation for the potential assessment

5.3.1 Office staff coordinate with researchers and the working group to schedule an assessment date as soon as possible. 5.3.2 Office staff prepare documents for the working group as follows:

- Basic information form of the research institute (AP 01-S20) - Order to

appoint the research ethics committee of the institute being evaluated - Announcement of the

Food and Drug Administration on the criteria, methods, and conditions for accepting the human research

ethics committee that considers the clinical research project on drugs.

- Standard procedures of the Research Ethics Committee of the Institution - Research

projects submitted for consideration (if any)

- Biography of the Principal Researcher (site PI)

| ~                     | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                           | Chamter CREC 20/4 E 4 |  |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| CREC                  | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                              | Chapter CREC 20/v.5.1 |  |
| Screening to ass      | Screening to assess the potential of human research at the institute |                       |  |
| Site Evaluation Visit |  | Page 5 of 8 pages     |  |

5.3.3 The chairman of the working group determines the plan for assessing the potential according to the documents.

AO 01-S20 and send to the office staff. In case of an interview, please state in the letter.

too

Note: The office staff will forward to the researcher/research institute at least before the evaluation.

10 working days

### 5.4 Conducting a potential assessment

5.4.1 The working group signs a confidentiality agreement prepared by the research institute.

5.4.2 The working group inspects according to the schedule and plan.

5.4.3 The working group conducts a potential assessment covering various aspects.

A. Researchers and research

assistants - have research qualifications and

experience - have knowledge, understanding and follow the research procedures specified in

Rigorous research outline

- The amount of research work in the project is not excessive when considering the number of

researchers and

co-researchers. B. The

institution conducting the research - Has a policy to protect rights, safety and well-being by

appointing a research ethics committee at the institution.

- There is support for research resources. - The

location is suitable and conducive to research.

C. Institutional Research Ethics Committee

- Contains ingredients as announced by the Food and Drug Administration.

- There are standard operating

procedures for products used in

research. - There are guidelines for the supervision of products used in research as specified in the project.

Research draft

5. Document and information storage system for data confidentiality - There are

guidelines for storing documents and data of volunteers participating in the research project

appropriately and limiting those who can access the data.

| ~  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics |                           |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| CREC<br>Contraction of the second                                    | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 20/v.5.1     |
| Screening to assess the potential of human research at the institute |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |
| Site Evaluation Visit  |  | Page 6 of 8 pages         |

5.4.4 Each member of the working group records their observations in the evaluation form (AO 02-S20).

5.4.5 The working group summarizes the results of the potential assessment.

5.4.6 Presents the results of the preliminary potential assessment verbally and gives the researcher an opportunity to ask questions

or provide additional information.

#### 5.5 Reporting the results of the potential assessment to the Foundation

5.5.1 The Secretary of the Working Group summarizes the potential assessment report (AO 02-A20) and informs

the Working Group to make corrections and improvements within 7 working days after the assessment. Potential

5.5.2 The chairman of the working group signs the report on the potential assessment results and sends it to

Office of the Central Committee to present to the Foundation within 2 working days.

#### 5.6 Foundation's Consideration 5.6.1

Foundation office staff prepare a potential assessment report for the secretary.

Foundation Executive Committee Before the meeting,

the Foundation Chairman may invite the Working Committee Chairman to provide

information at the meeting. 5.6.2 The Secretary presents the results of the potential assessment at the

Foundation Board meeting for consideration and presents the decision, which may be one of the following:

(1) Accept as a research site for multicenter clinical trials only in Phase III.

clinical trial

(2) Accept as a research site for multicenter clinical trials only in Phase II.

and III clinical trial

(3) Accept to be a research site of multicenter clinical trials in all phases of

clinical trial

(4) The research institute must improve its potential before accepting it as a research site for a

multicenter clinical trial (indicate the areas that need improvement).

5.6.3 The Foundation President presents the results of each decision and has the Foundation Board members vote by showing their hands. The decision is based on a majority vote. In the event of an equal number of votes, the President shall have a casting vote.

| 2  | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | Chapter CREC 20/v.5.1     |  |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|
| Contract Call in Contraction   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | Chapter CREC 20/0.5.1     |  |
| Screening to assess the potential of human research at the institute |  | Start using July 24, 2024 |  |
| Site Evaluation Visit  |  | Page 7 of 8 pages         |  |

#### 5.7 Notification of results

5.7.1 The Secretary of the Foundation's Executive Committee shall inform the researchers of the results of the consideration and decision. Research institutions in hard copy and/or electronic format within 5 working days after the meeting, along with sending the Institutional Review Board (IRB) Authorization Agreement (AL 01-S20) to the head of the institution and the chairman of the ethics committee.

Signature of the Institute

5.7.2 The Secretary of the Foundation's Executive Committee sends a copy of the MOU to the Central Committee. know

#### 5.8 Document storage

5.8.1 The Foundation Office staff collects the potential assessment report forms and books.

Report the results of the consideration and AL 01-S20 in the file of the Evaluation Working Group.

5.8.2 The Central Committee Office staff shall store the AL 01-S20 file in the system.

Database

#### 6. Definition of terms

| Conflict of Interest | The assessor is an advisor or a member of the committee of the institution being assessed, |
|----------------------|--|
| (of the assessor)    | or is an advisor or co-investigator of the research project of the assessed researcher, or |
|                      | is a father, mother, or child of the assessed researcher.                                  |

#### 7. Appendix

| AL 01-S20 | Acceptance Agreement Form                                  |  |
|-----------|--|--|
| AO 01-S20 | Potential Assessment Schedule                              |  |
| AO 02-S20 | Research Institute/Research Site Potential Assessment Form |  |
| AP 01-S20 | Basic information form of research institute/research site |  |

| 2                     | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics                           | Chapter CREC 20/v.5.1 |  |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| CREC<br>Control Table | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC                              | Chapter CREC 20/V.3.1 |  |
| Screening to          | Screening to assess the potential of human research at the institute |                       |  |
| Site Evaluation Visit |  | Page 8 of 8 pages     |  |

#### 8. Reference documents

- 8.1 ICH Harmonised Guideline. Integrated addendum to ICH E6(R1): Guidance for Good Clinical Practice E6(R2), 2016.
- 8.2 WHO. Standards and Operational Guidance for Ethics Review of Health-Related Research with Human Participants, 2011.
- 8.3 Attachment A: Consideration of Local Context with Respect to Increasing Use of Single IRB Review. January 10, 2013, SACHRP Letter to the HHS Secretary. January 10, 2013.
- 8.4 US DHHS. Guidance for IRBs, Clinical Investigators, and Sponsors IRB Responsibilities for Reviewing the Qualifications of Investigators, Adequacy of Research Sites, and the Determination of Whether an IND/IDE is Needed August 2013.
- 8.5 OHRP's Compliance Oversight Procedures for Evaluating Institutions Date: October 14, 2009.

9. History of standard operating procedures

| Author No. Appro    | oval Date |            | Show main edits   | Approved by                     |
|---------------------|-----------|------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Subcommittee        | Issue No. | June 15    | Rewrite the entire chapter                                  | Prof. Dr. Thada Sueblinwong     |
| Development         | 1         | 2563       |   | Chairman of the Board           |
| Method of operation | v.1.0     |            |   | Foundation Management           |
| standard            |           |            |   |                                 |
| Subcommittee        | Issue No. | October 31 | - Edit chapter title  | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae     |
| Development         | 2         | 2566       | - Correct the word "Subcommittee for Inspection"            |                                 |
| Method of operation | v.5.0     |            | Assessing the potential" is a "working group"               | Chairman of the Board           |
| standard            |           |            | Evaluate potential"   | Foundation Management           |
|                     |           |            | - Section 3. Responsibility, adjust for the sake of         |                                 |
|                     |           |            | clear   |                                 |
|                     |           |            | - Section 5. Procedures for extending the time of operation |                                 |
|                     |           |            | Resulting in greater operational flexibility                |                                 |
| Subcommittee        | Issue No. | 24         | - Changed from v.5.0 to v.5.1                               | Prof. Dr. Kwanchanok Yimtae     |
| Development         | 7         | July       | - Correct the item number.                                  | Chairman of the Executive Board |
| Method of operation | v.5.1     | 2567       |   | Foundation                      |
| standard            |           |            |   |                                 |



# **Research Ethics Certification Exemption**

# (Exemption from Ethical Review)

| Date of EffectivenessOctober-31, 2023   |
|---|
| Replaces the previous edition1 Dated June 15,-2020                                  |
| Creator   |
| Chairman of the Subcommittee on Standards Procedure Development                     |
|   |
|   |
| ApproverOctober-31, 2023  |
| (Dr. Khanchanok Yimtae)   |
| Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Foundation for Human Research in Thailand |
|   |

| Central Research Ethics Committee | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | CREC 21 / v. 5.0                |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|                                   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                                 |
|                                   | Research Ethics Certification Exemption    | Start using on October 31, 2023 |
|                                   | Exemption from Ethical Review              | Uncle 2 of 6 uncles             |

#### Table of Contents

| Sequence | subject  | aunt |
|----------|--|------|
| 1        | Objective  | 3    |
| 2        | scope  | 3    |
| 3        | Responsibility   | 3    |
| 4        | Procedure flow chart Procedure steps   | 3    |
| 5        |  | 4    |
|          | 5.1 Acceptance of research project documents   | 4    |
|          | 5.2 Checking   | 4    |
|          | 5.3 Decision Result Reporting 5.3  | 4    |
|          | Decision Result Reporting  | 5    |
|          | 5.4 Notification of the names of research projects/research reports that have been certified | 5    |
| 6        | Definition   | 5    |
| 7        | Section  | 6    |
| 8        | References   | 6    |
| 9        | Standard Operating Procedures  | 6    |

|                                   | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | CREC 21 / v. 5.0                |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Central Research Ethics Committee | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                                 |  |
|                                   | Research Ethics Certification Exemption    | Start using on October 31, 2023 |  |
|                                   | Exemption from Ethical Review              | 3 uncles of 6 uncles            |  |

#### 1. Objective: To

provide guidelines for the implementation of research projects that are eligible for ethical research certification exemption.

#### 2. Scope

Standard operating procedures cover the decision-making of research projects that are submitted for the first time and are eligible.

Except for the certification of research ethics by the Central Committee for Consideration of Research Ethics in Humans

Announcement of the Board of Directors

### 3. Responsibility

3.1 The office officer presents the research outline to the secretary for review in accordance with the criteria.

Announcement

3.2 The Chairman signs the document confirming the cancellation.

3.3 The Office of the Researcher shall report the decision to the researcher or the research project coordinator and

Partner institutions

#### 4. Procedure flow chart

| Sequence | Operation   | responsible person    |
|----------|---|-----------------------|
| 1        | Accepting research projects   | secretary             |
|          | ÿ   |                       |
| 2        | Police with the criteria  | secretary             |
|          | ÿ   |                       |
| 3        | Decision Result   | chairman              |
|          | ÿ   |                       |
| 4        | Notification of decision  | Officer of the Office |
|          | ÿ   |                       |
| 5        | Report the names of research projects that have been proposed to the meeting. | Officer of the Office |



## 5. Procedure

#### 5.1 Acceptance of research project documents

5.1.1 The office staff receives the research project documents or views the documents through the database system. Online and comprehensive, including:

5.1.1.1 Documents specified in the document 5.1.1.2

Documents as specified in the document 5.1.1.3 If

additional documents are required, please contact the Office of the Coordinating Committee.

Researche

#### 5.2 Examination against exemption criteria (Exemption Determination) 5.2.1 The

Secretary shall examine the Board's announcement and use the following framework.

Comprising of checkpoints

- The risk is at a low level and - The research participants'

data to be recorded does not directly identify any individual (non-

identifiable private information) ÿÿÿ

- The research design is observational study and there is no staged, fake situations or intervention.

5.2.2 Which of the following is the subject of the Nakham?

5.2.2.1 The proposal shall be excluded from consideration by the committee by specifying the items in the announcement that are

consistent with the research project characteristics.

5.2.2.2 Not yet finalized but must be considered by the committee by expedited method.

#### (Expedited)

5.2.2.3 Not required to be waived but must be considered by the full committee. 5.2.3 In the

event that the secretary has a conflict of interest or is named as a researcher/advisor in a research project, another

committee member must be assigned to act as a reviewer and advisor on his/her behalf.

5.3 Exemption decision The chairman makes one of the following

decisions:

5.3.1 Except from consideration by the committee

5.3.2 Do not waive and submit to the committee for consideration by expedited method.

| Central Research Ethics Committee | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | CREC 21 / v. 5.0        |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
|                                   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    |                         |  |
|                                   | Research Ethics Certification Exemption    | Start using on          |  |
|                                   | Exemption from Ethical Review              | October 31, 2023 , 5 of |  |

5.3.3 Do not waive and submit to the full committee for consideration.

#### 5.4 Notification of decision results

5.4.1 The Office Officer shall inform the decision to the researcher or the research project coordinator and the research

institution according to CREC 04 within 5 working days after the meeting/after the Secretary and the Chairman

signs. 5.4.2 The approval of the waiver shall

only be for sites with local issues (AP 01-S04) that have been approved. If after the certification letter is issued and a

partner institution submits additional local issues, the Office may issue additional certification letters, but the

approval shall be on the date the Chairman signs at that time, which shall expire the same as the certification

letter issued earlier. 5.4.3 The Office Officer shall inform the result by the following methods: 5.4.3.1 Send

the electronic document via the electronic system to the researcher.

Or the research project director

5.4.3.2 Submit the original document (if any) to the researcher or coordinator.

**Research Project** 

5.5 Notification of the names of research projects/research reports that have been considered to the committee meeting.

List of research projects/research reports that have been exempted from ethical approval.

Monthly research and notification to the meeting, consisting of the following information:

# 5.5.1 CREC Project

5.5.2 Project name

5.5.3 Research project title 5.5.4 Name

of research sponsor 5.5.5 Exemption

criteria as announced 5.5.6 Date of the

chairman's signature certifying the exemption

#### 6. Definition

do not have

| Central Research Ethics Committee | Central Committee on Human Research Ethics | CREC 21 / v. 5.0                |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
|                                   | Central Research Ethics Committee; CREC    | CREC 217 V. 5.0                 |  |
|                                   | Research Ethics Certification Exemption    | Start using on October 31, 2023 |  |
|                                   | Exemption from Ethical Review              | Uncle 6 of 6 uncles             |  |

# 7. Appendix

| AP 01-S04 | Institute Local Issue Assessment Form |  |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|--|
| AL 13-S04 | Certificate of Exemption              |  |

#### 8. References

8.1 Electronic Code of Federal Regulation. Title 45 Public Welfare Part 46 Protection of

Human Subjects §46.104 Exempt research.

8.2 Canadian Institutes of Health Research, Natural Sciences and Engineering Research

Council of Canada, and Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada,

Tri-Council Policy Statement: Ethical Conduct for Research Involving Humans,

December 2018. Chapter 2.

### 9. History of standard operating procedures

| Producer:                     | Issue No. | Date of approval | Red theft correction                |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Development Subcommittee      | 1.0       | June 15, 2020    |                                     |
| Standard operating procedures |           |                  |                                     |
| Development Subcommittee      | 5.0       | October 31, 2023 | Edit the threat to make it clearer. |
| Standard operating procedures |           |                  | And in line with the practice       |